USER MANUAL







⚠ READ THIS MANUALE CAREFULLY BEFORE OPERATING THIS VEHICLE

EN







INTRODUCTION

FANTIC WANTS TO THANK YOU

for choosing one of its products.

We recommend that you read this manual before driving your vehicle. It contains information, advice and warnings on the vehicle maintenance and use. The instructions in this manual have been prepared to give you a simple and clear guide for use. We are sure that taking it into consideration you will gain confidence with your new vehicle, which you can use for a long time and with full satisfaction.

MANUFACTURER DATA AND EDITION

Fantic Motor Via Tarantelli, 7 31030 - Dosson di Casier (TV) Italy Tel. +39 0422 634192 Fax +39 0422 1830124 E-mail: info@fanticmotor.it www.fantic.com

Edition: 01/2022. Code: 08933005.



2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



Introduction

This manual was prepared by **Fantic Motor** for use by **Fantic Motor** dealers and their specialized personnel. It is assumed that those who use this documentation for repair and maintenance of **Fantic Motor** vehicles have a basic knowledge of the principles and mechanical procedures regarding vehicle repair techniques. In the absence of these notions, repair or maintenance may be inadequate or dangerous.

Fantic Motor is constantly committed in improving its production. Any significant modifications and changes introduced with regard to vehicle characteristics and repair procedures will be brought to the attention of all **Fantic Motor** dealers and will be published in future editions of the manual.

(i) Fantic Motor reserves the right to modify and make changes, at any time and without notice, to the models described, specifications and design data, guaranteeing the essential characteristics described and illustrated in this manual.

▲ Operators have the obligation to read the manual and to scrupulously follow the instructions given. The manufacturer is not responsible for damages caused to people and/or things and is not responsible for damages to the product, if the instructions given in this manual are not observed.

This publication, or part of it, cannot be reduced or translated without the Fantic Motor's approval. Reproduction of the contents used in this manual without the Manufacturer's permission is prohibited. Fantic Motor assumes no responsibility for printing errors and omissions. All rights reserved.



ZINTIE

1.	Ger	neral information	8
	1.1	Warnings	8
	1.2	Symbols used in the manual	10
	1.3	Behaviour and driving	11
		Vehicle use	11
		Getting on	11
		Getting off	11
	1.4	Frame number	12
	1.5	Engine number	12
	1.6	Location of important labels	13
	1.7	Vehicle component location	15
		Handlebar components (XX 125 Evo version)	15
		Right and left side components (XX 125 Evo version)	16
		Handlebar components (XE 125 version)	17
		Right and left side components (XE 125 version)	18
		Handlebar components (XX 250 version)	19
		Right and left side components (XX 250 version)	20
	1.8	Technical data	21
		Technical data (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)	21
		Technical data (XX 250 version)	24
	1.9	Tightening torques	
		Tightening torque tables (XX 125 Evo version)	
		Tightening torque tables (XE 125 version)	30
		Tightening torque tables (XX 250 version)	34
	1.1() Maintenance limits	
		Engine (XX 125 Evo version)	38
		Engine (XE 125 version)	
		Engine (XX 250 version)	
		Chassis (XX 125 Evo version)	44
		Chassis (XE 125 version)	46
		Chassis (XX 250 version)	48
		Electrical (XX 125 Evo version)	51
		Electrical (XE 125 version)	51
		Electrical (XX 250 version)	51
	1.1	L Electrical system diagram	52
		Cables colour coding	
		Key to the wiring diagram components (XX 125 Evo version)	
		Wiring diagram (XX 125 Evo version)	
		Key to the wiring diagram components (XE 125 version)	55
		Wiring diagram (XE 125 version)	56
		Key to the wiring diagram components (XX 250 version)	58
		Wiring diagram (XX 250 version)	59
	1.12	2 Lamps (XE 125 version only)	60
		3 Fuses (XE 125 version only)	
	1.14	4 Recommended lubricants and liquids	61
	1.1	5 Maintenance intervals	
		Maintenance table (XX 125 Evo version)	
		Maintenance table (XE 125 "Racing" versions)	65



ZINTIE

INDEX

		Maintenance table (XE 125 "amateur" version)	68
		Maintenance table (XX 250 version)	
2	llse	of the vehicle	
		Pre-operation inspection and maintenance	
		Running in	
		Refuelling	
		Starting the engine	
	2.7	Starting a cold engine	
		Starting a warm engine	
	25	Stop the engine	
		Main components	
	2.0	Engine stop switch (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)	
		Engine stop switch (XE 125 version)	
		Clutch lever	
		Shift pedal (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)	
		Shift pedal (XX 250 version)	
		Kickstarter lever	
		Throttle grip	
		Engine mapping selection "Switch" (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)	
		Front brake lever	
		Rear brake pedal	
		Fuel cock (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)	
		Fuel cock (XE 125 version)	
		Starter knob (choke)	
		Sidestand (only for XE 125 version)	
		Locking device (only for XE 125 version)	
	2.7	Dashboard (only XE 125 version)	. 81
		Instruction of function	. 81
		Battery replacement	. 82
		Switch Function Instructions	.82
		Setting Mode	.85
		The tire circumference and sensing point setting	.85
		Sensing point setting	.86
		The clock (hour) setting	.86
		The clock (minute) setting	.86
		Stop watch Setup	.87
		Maintenance Oil Light Setting	.88
		Backlight brightness	.88
3.	Adj	ustments	.90
	3.1	Brakes	.90
		Front brake adjustment	
		Rear brake adjustment	
	3.2	Clutch	
		Adjusting the clutch lever position	
		Adjusting the clutch lever clearance	
	3.3	Throttle control	
		Adjusting the throttle grip clearance	.92



ZINTIE

	3.4 idling speed Adjustment	
	XX 125 Evo Version	
	XE 125 Version	
	XX 250 Version	
	3.5 Handlebar adjustment	
	Handlebar installation and adjustment	
	3.6 Rear-view mirrors (only for XE 125 version)	
	Rear-view mirror adjustment	
	3.7 Carburation	
	Carburetor setting	
	Test run	
	Effect of setting parts in relation to throttle valve opening (XE 125 version)	
	Standard carburation setting (XE 125 version with "Racing" configuration)	
	Standard carburation setting (XE 125 approved version)	
	Effect of setting parts in relation to throttle valve opening (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 version	ıs)98
	Standard carburation setting (XX 125 Evo version)	
	Standard carburation setting (XX 250 version)	
	Adjusting the main jet	
	Adjusting the Power Jet (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)	
	Adjusting the pilot air screw	
	Adjusting the pilot jet	
	Adjusting the jet needle groove position	
	Jet needle adjustment (XE 125 version)	
	Relationship with throttle opening (XE 125 version)	
	Carburetor setting parts (XE 125 version)	
	Jet needle adjustment (XX 250 version)	
	Relationship with throttle opening (XX 250 version)	
	Carburetor setting parts (XX 250 version)	
	Jet needle adjustment (XX 125 Evo version)	
	Relationship with throttle opening (XX 125 Evo version)	
	Carburetor setting parts (XX 125 Evo version)	
	Examples of carburetor setting depending on symptom	
	3.8 Fork adjustment	
	Rebound damping adjustment (return)	
	Compression damping adjustment	
	Relieving the front fork internal pressure	
	3.9 Rear shock absorber adjustment	
	Rebound damping adjustment (return)	
	Compression damping adjustment (low speed)	
	Compression damping adjustment (high speed)	
	3.10 Setting the SAG	
	Rear shock absorber sinking adjustment (SAG)	
	3.11 Chain tension	
	Chain tension check	
	Chain tension adjustment	
4.	Maintenance	
	4.1 Trasmission oil	



INDEX

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL			
2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022			

	Checking the transmission oil level	. 114
	Changing the transmission oil	. 115
4.2	Coolant	
	Checking the coolant level	. 116
	Coolant replacement	. 116
4.3	Air filter	
4.4	Spark plug	. 118
4.5	Head, cylinder, piston and exhaust valve	. 119
	Parts removal (XX 250 version)	
	Parts removal (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)	. 121
	Head check	.122
	Cylinder check	. 123
	Piston check	.123
	Piston and cylinder combination	.124
	Checking the piston and cylinder combination	.124
	Segments check (XX 250 version)	.125
	Segments check (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)	. 125
	Exhaust valve check (XX 250 version)	.126
	Exhaust valve check (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)	.126
	Installation of the piston	.127
	Exhaust valve installation (XX 250 version)	. 128
	Exhaust valve installation (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)	.130
	Cylinder installation (XX 250 version)	. 131
	Cylinder installation (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)	.132
	Head installation	.133
4.6	Clutch	.134
	Clutch removal	.134
	Check the clutch elements	.136
	Clutch installation	.137
4.7	Steering play control and adjustment	. 141
	Steering play control	. 141
	Steering play adjustment	. 141
4.8	Fork	.142
4.9	Shock absorber	.142
4.10) Wheels	.143
	Spokes check and tightening	.143
	Wheel check	.143
4.11	Brake pads	.144
	Replace the front brake pads	.144
	Replace the rear brake pads	.145
4.12	2 Tyres	.147
4.13	3 Chain, crown and sprocket	.147
	Chain check	
	Pinion and crown check	.147
4.14	Cleaning and vehicle storage	.148
4.15	5 Long time vehicle inactivity	.148



ZANTAL

5. Warranty and service	
Warranty	
Warranty period	
Warranty conditions	
Exclusions from the warranty	
Additional warranty provisions	
Request for intervention under warranty	
Warnings for maintenance and care	
Warranty data	
Service	

<u>~77//</u>-



1.1 WARNINGS

Carbon monoxide

A The exhaust fumes contain carbon monoxide, a poisonous gas that can cause death. Therefore, for certain operations, make sure you are in an open space, or in a suitable and well-ventilated room, never in enclosed spaces. If operating in enclosed spaces, use an evacuation system for the exhaust fumes.

Fuel

- A The fuel used is extremely flammable and can become explosive under certain conditions. Refuelling and maintenance operations must be carried out in a ventilated area and with the vehicle switched off. Do not smoke during refuelling and near fuel vapours; avoid contact with open flames, sparks and any other source that could cause ignition or explosion.
- ⚠️ Do not disperse in the environment and keep away from children.
- Hot components
- The engine and certain components become very hot and remain hot for a while even when the engine is off. Before carrying out any operation near the engine or exhaust system, wear insulating gloves or wait for their cooling.
- Used engine and gearbox oil
- / Used engine and gearbox oil is harmful to health, whether it is inhaled or swallowed. It is also irritating and can cause serious consequences if it comes into contact with the skin.

 \bigwedge Spreading and dispersion into the environment is prohibited.

- A If swallowed, do not induce vomiting, but go urgently to a first aid centre, indicating the cause and how the accident occurred.
- In case of contact with the skin, immediately wash the affected part with soap and water, repeating the operation until the affected part is free from residues.
- A In case of contact with eyes and ears, immediately rinse the affected parts with plenty of water and urgently go to a first aid center, indicating the cause and how the accident occurred.
- / In case of contact with clothing, undress and wash thoroughly with soap and water. Change the dirty cloths which must be specifically washes as soon as possible.
- Always use gloves suitable to protect your hands during the maintenance operations.
- / Keep out of the reach of children.
- i Used engine and gearbox oil must be collected in a sealed container, and delivered to the nearest service station or at a waste oil collection centre where you will find personnel authorized to dispose of it.

Brakes

- A Brake fluid may damage the vehicle painted, plastic or rubber surfaces. Protect these components with a clean rag when performing certain operations.
- Always wear protective glasses and in case of accidental contact of the brake fluid with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of clean, fresh water and consult a doctor immediately. Keep out of the reach of children.
- // Clean the brake pads in a ventilated environment, directing the compressed air jet so as not to inhale the dust produced by the wear of the friction material. Although the latter does not contain asbestos, inhaling dust is however harmful.

Electrolyte and hydrogen gas from the battery

- The electrolyte of the battery is toxic and caustic. In contact with skin it can cause burns, as it contains sulphuric acid. Wear gloves and protective clothing.
- Λ If the electrolyte liquid comes into contact with the skin, wash it thoroughly with fresh water.
- A Protect your eyes, as battery fluid can cause blindness. If it comes into contact with the eyes, wash thoroughly with water for fifteen minutes and promptly contact an eye specialist.

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

- The battery emits explosive gases, it is advisable to keep away flames, sparks and any other source of heat. Provide adequate ventilation when servicing or recharging the battery.
- / Keep out of the reach of children.
- $/\!\!\!\wedge$ The battery fluid is corrosive. Do not pour it or spread it, especially on plastic parts.
- / Provide for regular disposal.

Coolant

- / Under certain conditions, the ethylene glycol present in the engine coolant is combustible and its flame is not visible. If ethylene glycol is ignited, its flame is not visible but it is able to cause serious burns.
- Avoid pouring engine coolant to the exhaust system or on engine parts. These parts may be hot enough to ignite the liquid which then burns without visible flames. Coolant (ethylene glycol) can cause skin irritation and is poisonous if swallowed. Keep out of the reach of children. Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is still hot. Coolant is under pressure and may cause burns.
- \bigwedge Keep hands and clothes away from the cooling fan as it starts automatically.
- Precautions and general warnings
- The clothing of the operator performing the repair operations must be adequate to avoid the risk of injury when working on moving parts (for example, too wide clothes that can get caught).
- A Do not wear personal items (e.g. rings, wristwatches, etc.) while performing repairs on the vehicle, and in particular on the electrical system.
- \wedge Keep the work area tidy, to avoid that elements left on the ground interfere with the repair operations.
- Λ Clean the floors of the working areas from oil, grease or other residual fluids, to avoid slipping.
- A Perform compression or decompression operations on the springs, using only suitable tools to prevent the operations from causing damage to the operator.
- 🔨 Avoid inhalation of vapours from cleaning fluids: they can be highly toxic. Make sure the work area is properly ventilated.
- (\mathbf{i}) Use suitable cleaning products for each operation, making sure that they are approved.
- / Mear eye protection when using electrical tools such as drills, grinders or milling machines.

ZANTTIE

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.2 SYMBOLS USED IN THE MANUAL

Within this manual there will be technical warnings and annotations preceded by the following symbols according to the reference topic:				
A Warning regarding the procedure described and the specific safety rules: indicates procedures that must be followed to prevent damage to the vehicle or possible injuries to vehicle repairers.				
(i) Information note on the procedure described and on the characteristics of the vehicle: it provides useful information to make the procedure easier and clearer.				
Y Tightening torque: note showing one or more tightening torques values referred to the procedure described.				
K Measurement data: note showing the values of one or more measurements to be complied with or verified for the procedure described.				
cepsilon Equipment: note that informs the user of the need to use particular tools for the procedure described.				
Consumable: note that illustrates the names, types and/or quantities of consumables (such as oil, fuel, sealants, additives, etc.) to be used for the procedure described.				
All left or right indications refer to the direction of travel of the motorcycle. This manual contains images illustrating some disassembling sequences, using the following symbols to identify the characteristics of the type of intervention.				
Apply and/or lubricate using engine oil.				
G P Apply and/or lubricate using gear oil.				
Apply and/or lubricate using molybdenum disulphide oil.				
BFI Apply and/or lubricate using brake fluid.				
Apply a product that is not specified or specified separately.				
Apply wheel bearing grease.				
Apply lithium soap based grease.				
Apply molybdenum disulphide grease.				
Apply and/or lubricate using silicone grease.				
LT ► Apply a threadlocker (LOCTITE [®]).				
New Replace with a new component.				



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.3 BEHAVIOUR AND DRIVING

Some safety tips are given below to avoid damage to people and/or things and to use your vehicle with an easier and safer drive.

Vehicle use

To use the vehicle it is necessary to meet all the law requirements.

It is advisable, in order to acquire a good knowledge of the vehicle, to use the vehicle in areas without traffic or unpopulated stretches of road.

It is advisable to always respect the highway code while driving, to avoid sudden or dangerous manoeuvres keeping both hands on the handlebar and always keeping your feet on the appropriate footrests. Pay close attention while riding.

Do not ride the vehicle while drunk, under the influence of drugs, after taking certain medicines or in a state of physical fatigue and drowsiness. Failure to comply with these rules is considered extremely dangerous and could cause serious damage to property and/or people.

Evaluate and keep in consideration the conditions of the road surface, visibility and weather. In a situation not suitable for safe driving, reduce the speed and drive carefully.

The braking effect in wet roads without ever having applied the brakes is initially less; under these conditions it is advised to periodically operate the brakes.

In case the vehicle is used on roads dirty with sand, mud, snow mixed with salt, we recommend checking and if necessary cleaning the brake discs with special non-aggressive detergents, so as to prevent the formation of abrasive agglomerates inside the holes and an early wear of the brake pads.

The getting on and off from the vehicle must be in complete freedom of movement and without impediments.

Go up and down only from the left side of the vehicle and with the kickstand down to prevent unbalancing or loss of balance, causing falls or overturns.

The rider is always the first to go on and the last to go down as he/she has to govern the stability of the vehicle.

Getting on

The passenger must make the movements to get on with the utmost caution, avoiding to unbalance the rider and the vehicle. Place your feet on the ground and hold the vehicle in running position.

Getting off

Stop the vehicle in an area suitable for stopping or parking, ensuring that the ground is stable and free of obstacles. Fully extend the kickstand using the left foot.

Tilt the vehicle making the kickstand touch the ground. Get off the vehicle and turn the handlebar completely to the left.

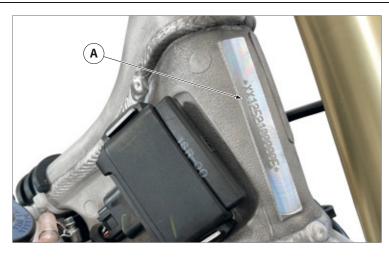
\bigwedge Make sure that the vehicle is stationary and stable.

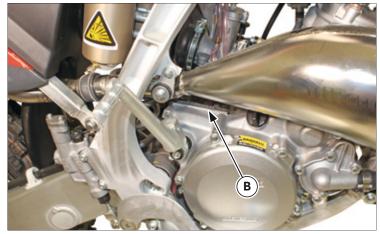
Do not lift the vehicle grasping the license plate holder frame, in order to avoid damage.Qui di seguito vengono elencati alcuni consigli sulla sicurezza al fine di evitare danni a persone e/o cose e per utilizzare il proprio veicolo con una guida più tranquilla e sicura.



LYZTLE

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION





Fantic Motor vehicles are equipped with frame and engine identification numbers.

(i) These numbers that identify the motorcycle model must be mentioned for the request for spare parts.

1.4 FRAME NUMBER

The frame number "A" is punched on the steering tube on the right side.

1.5 ENGINE NUMBER

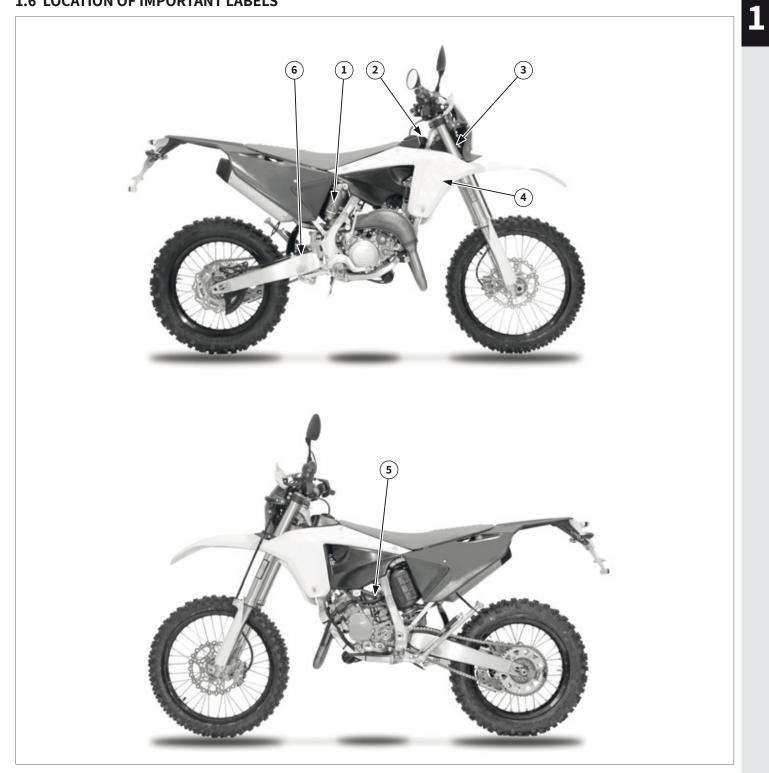
The engine number "B" is punched on the right side of the engine crankcase.



USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

CHAPTER 1 **GENERAL INFORMATION**

1.6 LOCATION OF IMPORTANT LABELS



- Pressurised gas hazard label
 Usable petrol quality label (ONLY XE 125)
 Chassis number punching (ONLY XE 125)
- 4. Vehicle data plate

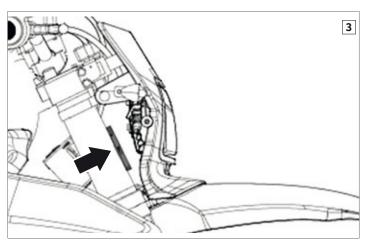
- "Choke" symbol (ONLY XE 125)
 Tyre pressure label (ONLY XE 125)

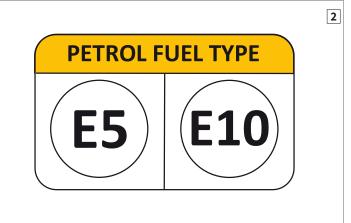


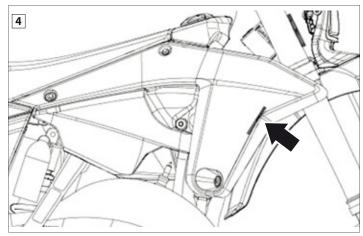
N THE

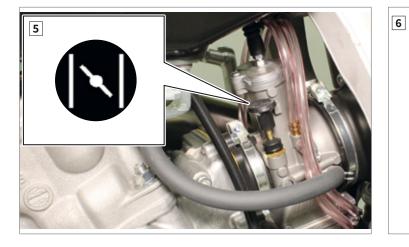
CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION











ZANATE		PRESSURE [kPa]	
AXLE	SIZE	ON-ROAD USE	OFF-ROAD USE
Front	90/90-21	200	100
	80/100-21	200	100
Rear	120/90-18	220	100
	140/80-18	220	100

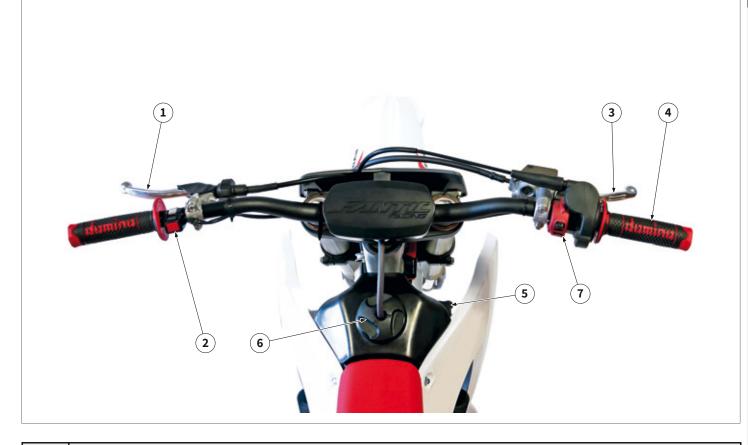


1.7 VEHICLE COMPONENT LOCATION

Handlebar components (XX 125 Evo version)







Component	
Clutch lever	
Engine stop switch	
Front brake lever	
Throttle grip	
Radiator cap	
Fuel tank cap	
Engine mapping selector	



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Right and left side components (XX 125 Evo version)



Ref.	Component
8	Kickstarter lever
9	Fuel tank
10	Radiator
11	Coolant drain bolt
12	Check bolt (Transmission oil level)
13	Rear brake pedal
14	Fuel cock

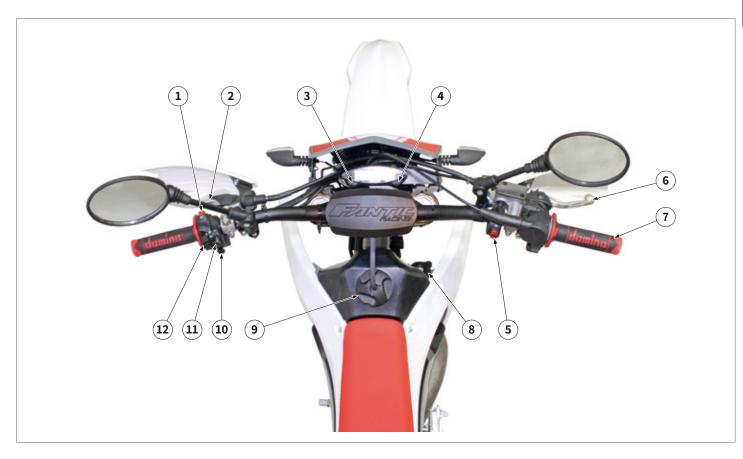
Ref.	Component
15	Air filter
16	Drive chain
17	Shift pedal
18	Starter knob
19	Front fork



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

~ | ` | | | | |

Handlebar components (XE 125 version)



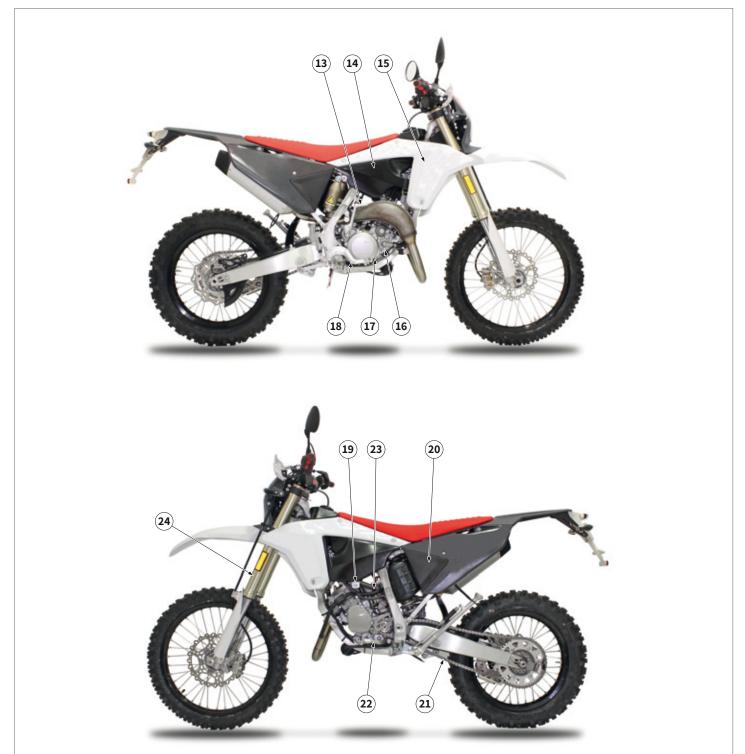
Ref.	Component
1	High beam flashing button
2	Clutch lever
3	"ADJUST" button
4	"SELECT" button
5	Engine stop switch
6	Front brake lever
7	Throttle grip
8	Radiator cap
9	Fuel tank cap
10	Turn signal indicator light
11	Horn button
12	Low beam/high beam light switch

ZINTTIE

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Right and left side components (XE 125 version)



Ref.	Component			
13	Kickstarter lever			
14	Fuel tank			
15	Radiator			
16	Coolant drain bolt			
17	Check bolt (Transmission oil level)			
18	Rear brake pedal			
19	Fuel cock			

Ref.	Component		
20	Air filter		
21	Drive chain		
22	Shift pedal		
23	Starter for cold start		
24	Front fork		



USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Handlebar components (XX 250 version)



Ref.	Component
1	Clutch lever
2	Engine stop switch
3	Front brake lever
4	Throttle grip
5	Radiator cap
6	Fuel tank cap
7	Engine mapping selector

6

2





CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

Right and left side components (XX 250 version)



Rif.	Componente		
8	Kickstarter lever		
9	Fuel tank		
10	Radiator		
11	Coolant drain bolt		
12	Check bolt (Transmission oil level)		
13	Rear brake pedal		
14	Fuel cock		

Rif.	Componente			
15	Air filter			
16	Drive chain			
17	Shift pedal			
18	Starter for cold start			
19	Front fork			



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.8 TECHNICAL DATA

Technical data (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)

 $({f i})$ All the values indicated for the XE 125 version refer to the approved version.

Technical data	Value(s)
Overall length:	
XX 125 Evo	2135 mm (84,1 in)
XE 125	2265 mm (89,2 in)
Overall width:	
XX 125 Evo	825 mm (32,5 in)
XE 125	860 mm (33,9 in)
Overall height:	
XX 125 Evo	1295 mm (51 in)
XE 125	1300 mm (51,2 in)
Seat height:	
XX 125 Evo	975 mm (38.4 in)
XE 125	965 mm (38.0 in)
Wheelbase:	
XX 125 Evo	1445 mm (56,9 in)
XE 125	1485 mm (58,5 in)
Minimum ground clearance:	
XX 125 Evo	365 mm (14.37 in)
XE 125	320 mm (13.78 in)
Weight in running order:	
XX 125 Evo	94 kg (207,0 lb)
XE 125	100 kg (220,5 lb)
Weight at full load:	
XX 125 Evo	170 kg (374,8 lb)
XE 125	175 kg (385,8 lb)
Maximum allowable weight:	
XX 125 Evo	240 kg (529 lb)
XE 125	250 kg (551,2 lb)
Curb weight:	
XX 125 Evo	94 kg (207 lb)
XE 125	95 kg (209 lb)
Engine type	Liquid cooled 2-stroke, gasoline
Cylinder arrangement	Single cylinder
Displacement	125 cm ³
Bore × stroke	54.0 x 54.5 mm (2.13 x 2.15 in)
Compression ratio:	
XX 125 Evo	8.2–10.1:1
XE 125	7.4–8.8:1
Starting system	Kickstarter
Lubrication system:	
XX 125 Evo	Premix (33:1)
XE 125	Premix (33:1)
Mixture oil	Premix 30:1 (API TC / JASO FD / ISO-L-EGD)



USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Technical data	Value(s)		
Transmission oil:			
Recommended type	10W-40 (API SL / JASO MA MA2)		
Periodic oil change:			
XX 125 Evo	0.70 L (0.62 Imp qt, 0.74 US qt)		
XE 125	0.66 L (0.58 Imp qt, 0.70 US qt)		
Total amount:			
XX 125 Evo	0.76 L (0.67 Imp qt, 0.80 US qt)		
XE 125	0.70 L (0.62 Imp qt, 0.74 US qt)		
Coolant liquid:			
Coolant capacity (including all routes)	0.90 L (0.79 Imp qt, 0.95 US qt)		
Air filter oil	Air Filter Special Oil		
Brake oil	Synthetic Brake Fluid DOT 4		
Air filter	Wet element		
Fuel:			
Туре	Premium unleaded gasoline only (E10 acceptable)		
Tank capacity:			
XX 125 Evo	8.0 L (1.76 Imp gal, 2.11 US gal)		
XE 125	9.0 L (1.98 Imp gal, 2.38 US gal)		
Reserve amount (XE 125)	2.0 L (0.44 Imp gal, 0.53 US gal)		
Carburetor (Type/Manufacturer):			
XX 125 Evo	PWK38S x 1		
XE 125	TMX <u>x</u> 38SS / MIKUNI		
Spark plug:			
Type/Manufacturer	BR9EVX/NGK (resistance type)		
Gap	0.6–0.7 mm (0.024–0.028 in)		
Clutch type	Wet, multiple-disc		
Primary reduction system	Gear		
Primary reduction ratio	3.368 (64/19)		
Final drive	Chain		
Secondary reduction ratio:			
XX 125 Evo	3.769 (49/13)		
XE 125	3.538 (46/13)		
Transmission type	Constant mesh, 6-speed		
Operation	Left foot operation		
Gear ratio (XX 125 Evo):			
1a	2.385 (31/13)		
2a	1.933 (29/15)		
3a	1.588 (27/17)		
4a	1.353 (23/17)		
5a	1.176 (20/17)		
6a	1.056 (19/18)		
Gear ratio (XE 125):			
1a	2.385 (31/13)		
2a	1.933 (29/15)		
За	1.588 (27/17)		
4a	1.353 (23/17)		
5a	1.200 (24/20)		
6a	1.095 (23/21)		
Seats	1		



ZINTIE

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Technical data	Value(s)
Frame	Semi double cradle
Caster angle:	
XX 125 Evo	26.0°
XE 125	26.8°
Trail:	
XX 125 Evo	109 mm (4.3 in)
XE 125	116 mm (4.6 in)
Wheels (XX 125 Evo, original equipment):	
Front	80/100-21 Pirelli MX32 Mid/Soft
Rear	100/90-19 Pirelli MX32 Mid/Soft
Front/rear inflation pressure	1 bar (100 kPa ± 10) (15 PSI)
Wheels (XE 125, original equipment):	
Front	90/90-21 Dunlop Geomax EN91F
Rear	120/90-18 Dunlop Geomax EN91
Front inflation pressure (road use)	2 bar (200 kPa - 29 PSI)
Rear inflation pressure (road use)	2,2 bar (220 kPa - 32 PSI)
Front/rear inflation pressure ("Racing" use)	1 bar (100 kPa - 15 PSI)
Wheels (XE 125, alternative sizes):	
Front	80/100-21
Rear	140/80-18
Front inflation pressure (road use)	2 bar (200 kPa - 29 PSI)
Rear inflation pressure (road use)	2,5 bar (250 kPa - 36 PSI)
Front/rear inflation pressure ("Racing" use)	1 bar (100 kPa - 15 PSI)
Brake:	
Front brake type	Single disc brake
Operation	Right hand operation
Rear brake type	Single disc brake
Operation	Right foot operation
Suspension:	
Front suspension	Telescopic fork
Rear suspension	Swingarm (link suspension)
Shock absorber:	
Front shock absorber	Coil spring/hydraulic damper
Rear shock absorber	Coil spring/gas-hydraulic damper
Wheel travel:	
Front wheel travel	300 mm (11.8 in)
Rear wheel travel	315 mm (12.4 in)
Ignition system	CDI
Turn signals (XE 125 version only)	12 V - 6 W
High/low beam light (XE 125 version only)	Led
Position/brake light (XE 125 version only)	Led
License plate light (XE 125 version only)	Led
Fuses (XE 125 version only):	
Battery fuse	5 A
Electrical wiring fuse	7,5 A

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

Technical data (XX 250 version)

Technical data	Value(s)		
Overall length:			
XX 250	2185 mm (85.6 in)		
Overall width:			
XX 250	825 mm (32.5 in)		
Overall height:			
XX 250	1290 mm (50.6 in)		
Seat height:			
XX 250	980 mm (38.6 in)		
Wheelbase:			
XX 250	1485 mm (58.1 in)		
Minimum ground clearance:			
XX 250	360 mm (13.19 in)		
Weight in running order:			
XX 250	103 kg (234 lb)		
Weight at full load:			
XX 250	178 kg (392.4 lb)		
Maximum allowable weight:			
XX 250	248 kg (546.8 lb)		
Engine type	Liquid cooled 2-stroke, gasoline		
Cylinder arrangement	Single cylinder		
Displacement	249 cm ³		
Bore × stroke	66.4 x 72.0 mm (2.61 x 2.83 in)		
Compression ratio:			
XX 250	8.9–10.6:1		
Starting system	Kickstarter		
Lubrication system	Premix (30:1)		
Mixture oil	Premix 30:1 (API TC / JASO FD / ISO-L-EGD)		
Transmission oil:			
Recommended type Periodic oil change	10W-40 (API SL / JASO MA MA2)		
Total amount	0.75 L (0.66 Imp qt, 0.79 US qt) 0.80 L (0.70 Imp qt, 0.85 US qt)		
Coolant liquid:	0.80 E (0.70 mp qt, 0.85 03 qt)		
Coolant capacity (including all routes)	1.20 L (1.06 Imp qt, 1.27 US qt)		
Air filter oil	Air Filter Special Oil		
Brake oil	Synthetic Brake Fluid DOT 4		
Air filter	Wet element		
Spark plug:	Wet element		
Type/Manufacturer	BR9EVX/NGK (resistance type)		
Gap	0.6–0.7 mm (0.024–0.028 in)		
Fuel:			
Туре	Only super unleaded petrol (E10 acceptable)		
Tank capacity	9.0 L (2 Imp gal, 2.4 US gal)		
Clutch type	Wet, multiple-disc		
Primary reduction system	Gear		
Primary reduction ratio	3.000 (63/21)		
Final drive	Chain		
Secondary reduction ratio:			



USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

212211-

1

Technical data	Value(s)		
Transmission type	Constant mesh, 5-speed		
Operation	Left foot operation		
Gear ratio:			
1a	1.929 (27/14)		
2a	1.533 (23/15)		
3a	1.278 (23/18)		
4a	1.091 (24/22)		
5a	0.952 (20/21)		
Carburetor:			
Туре	PWK38		
Seats	1		
Frame	Semi double cradle		
Caster angle			
XX 250	27.7°		
Trail			
XX 250	122 mm (4.8 in)		
Wheels (XX 250, original equipment):			
Front	80/100-21 PIRELLI MX 32 MID SOFT		
Rear 110/90-19 PIRELLI MX32 MID SOFT			
Front/rear inflation pressure	1 bar (100 kPa ± 10) (15 PSI)		
Brake:			
Front brake type	Single disc brake		
Operation	Right hand operation		
Rear brake type	Single disc brake		
Operation	Right foot operation		
Suspension:			
Front suspension	Telescopic fork		
Rear suspension	Swingarm (link suspension)		
Shock absorber:			
Front shock absorber	Coil spring/hydraulic damper		
Rear shock absorber	Coil spring/gas-hydraulic damper		
Wheel travel:			
Front wheel travel	300 mm (11.8 in)		
Rear wheel travel	315 mm (12.4 in)		
Ignition system	CDI (Capacitive Discharge Ignition)		

XX X ZZ EVO

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.9 TIGHTENING TORQUES

Tightening torque tables (XX 125 Evo version)

Engine

(i) " δ " = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

Item	Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Spark plug	M14S	1	20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Cylinder head nut	M8	5	28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Cylinder head stud bolt	M8	5	13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.6 lb·ft)	
Cylinder nut	M8	4	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Cylinder stud bolt	M8	4	13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.6 lb·ft)	
Power valve cover screw	M5	4	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Power valve link lever bolt	M4	1	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Power valve	M5	4	8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)	
Push rod bolt	M5	1	4.5 N·m (0.45 kgf·m, 3.3 lb·ft)	
Thrust plate screw	M5	1	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Governor fork screw	M4	2	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Power valve housing bolt	M5	3	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Water pump housing cover bolt	M6	4	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Coolant drain bolt	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Radiator bolt	M6	6	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Radiator guard bolt	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Radiator hose clamp	M6	8	1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft)	
Air filter element	M6	1	2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 1.5 lb·ft)	
Carburetor joint bolt	M6	4	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Carburetor joint clamp	M4	1	2.3 N·m (0.23 kgf·m, 1.7 lb·ft)	
Air filter case joint clamp	M4	1	2.3 N·m (0.23 kgf·m, 1.7 lb·ft)	
Air filter case bolt 🔹	M6	2	8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)	
Air filter guide clamp	M5	1	3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)	
Locknut (throttle cable handlebar side)	M8	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Locknut (throttle cable carburetor side)	M6	1	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Crankcase bolt	M6	12	14 N·m (1.4 kgf·m, 10 lb·ft)	
Crankcase cover screw (right)	M6	8	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Crankcase cover screw (left)	M6	4	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Drive sprocket cover screw	M6	2	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Bearing plate cover screw	M6	3	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Holder bolt	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Oil check bolt	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Oil drain bolt	M10	1	20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Kickstarter lever	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Clutch cover bolt	M6	6	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Primary drive gear bolt	M8	1	48 N·m (4.8 kgf·m, 35 lb·ft)	
Clutch boss nut	M16	1	80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)	Lock washer
Clutch spring bolt	M6	5	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Locknut (clutch cable side)	M6	1	4.3 N·m (0.43 kgf·m, 3.2 lb·ft)	
Drive sprocket nut	M18	1	75 N·m (7.5 kgf·m, 55 lb·ft)	Lock washer
Shift pedal bolt	M6	1	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Item	Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Bearing plate cover screw (shift cam)	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Shift guide bolt	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Stopper lever bolt	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Segment	M8	1	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb∙ft)	
Exhaust pipe bolt 🔹 🕹	M6	2	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Exhaust pipe stay bolt (front)	M6	1	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Exhaust pipe stay bolt (rear)	M6	1	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Silencer bolt 🔷	M6	1	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Fiber bolt	M6	4	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Stator coil screw	M6	3	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
CDI magneto rotor nut	M12	1	56 N·m (5.6 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
Ignition coil bolt	M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	

Chassis

(i) " \circ " = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

Item	Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Upper bracket pinch bolt) M8	4	21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Lower bracket pinch bolt) M8	4	21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Steering stem nut) M24	1	145 N·m (14.5 kgf·m, 107 lb·ft)	
Upper handlebar holder bolt) M8	4	28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Lower handlebar holder nut) M12	2	40 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 30 lb·ft)	
Steering ring nut) M28	1	Refer to TIP.	
Damper assembly (front fork)	M51	2	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Inner tube and adjuster	M22	2	55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
Base valve (front fork)	M42	2	29 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Adjuster (damper assembly)	M12	2	29 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Bleed screw (front fork)	M5	2	1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft)	
Front fork protector bolt) M6	6	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Cable guide screw) M6	1	3.8 N·m (0.38 kgf·m, 2.8 lb·ft)	
Front brake hose holder bolt) M6	2	9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)	
Throttle cable cap screw	M4	2	0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft)	
Front brake master cylinder holder bolt) M6	2	9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)	
Front brake lever pivot bolt	M6	1	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Front brake lever pivot nut	M6	1	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Locknut (front brake lever position)	M6	1	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Clutch lever nut	M6	1	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Clutch lever holder bolt	M6	2	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Locknut (clutch lever position)	M5	1	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Front brake master cylinder reservoir cap screw	M4	2	1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft)	
Front brake hose union bolt	M10	1	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Front brake caliper bolt) M8	2	28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Grip cap bolt	M6	2	3.8 N·m (0.38 kgf·m, 2.8 lb·ft)	
Engine stop switch screw	М3	1	0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft)	

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Item		Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Brake pad pin plug		M10	2	2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft)	
Brake pad pin	0	M10	2	17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 lb·ft)	
Brake caliper bleed screw	0	M8	2	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Front wheel axle nut	0	M16	1	105 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 77 lb·ft)	
Front wheel axle pinch bolt	0	M8	4	21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Front brake disc bolt	0	M6	6	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Rear brake disc bolt	٥	M6	6	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	()
Footrest bracket bolt		M10	4	55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
Rear brake pedal bolt	٥	M8	1	26 N·m (2.6 kgf·m, 19 lb·ft)	
Rear brake master cylinder bolt	٥	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Rear brake master cylinder reservoir cap bolt		M4	2	1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft)	
Rear brake hose union bolt	٥	M10	2	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Rear brake pedal adjusting locknut		M6	1	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Rear wheel axle nut	٥	M20	1	125 N·m (12.5 kgf·m, 92 lb·ft)	
Nipple (spoke)	٥	_	72	2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft)	
Rear wheel sprocket nut	٥	M8	6	42 N·m (4.2 kgf·m, 31 lb·ft)	
Rear brake disc cover bolt	٥	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Rear brake caliper protector bolt	0	M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Drive chain puller locknut		M8	2	19 N·m (1.9 kgf·m, 14 lb·ft)	
Engine mounting nut (front side)	0	M10	1	64 N·m (6.4 kgf·m, 47 lb·ft)	
Engine mounting nut (lower side)	٥	M10	1	64 N·m (6.4 kgf·m, 47 lb·ft)	
Engine bracket nut (upper side)	0	M8	2	34 N·m (3.4 kgf·m, 25 lb·ft)	
Engine bracket nut (lower side)	٥	M8	1	34 N·m (3.4 kgf·m, 25 lb·ft)	
Pivot shaft nut	0	M16	1	85 N·m (8.5 kgf·m, 63 lb·ft)	
Relay arm nut (swingarm side)	0	M14	1	70 N·m (7.0 kgf·m, 52 lb·ft)	
Connecting arm nut (relay arm side)	0	M14	1	80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)	
Connecting arm nut (frame side)	٥	M14	1	80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)	
Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut	0	M10	1	56 N·m (5.6 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut	٥	M10	1	53 N·m (5.3 kgf·m, 39 lb·ft)	
Rear frame bolt (upper)	0	M8	1	32 N·m (3.2 kgf·m, 24 lb·ft)	
Rear frame bolt (lower)	٥	M8	2	29 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Brake hose holder screw	0	M5	4	3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)	
Swingarm and patch screw		M4	4	2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 1.5 lb·ft)	
Drive chain tensioner bolt		M8	1	16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)	
Drive chain tensioner nut		M8	1	16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)	
Drive chain support bolt		M6	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Drive chain support nut		M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Drive chain guide bolt		M5	4	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Fuel tank bolt (boss)	٥	M10	2	20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Fuel tank bolt	٥	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Fuel cock screw	٥	M6	2	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Fuel tank screw (seat set side)		M6	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Fuel tank screw (fitting band side)		M6	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Fuel tank bracket bolt		M6	4	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Air scoop bolt (fuel tank)	٥	M6	4	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Item	Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Air scoop bolt (radiator guard)	M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Front fender bolt 🔷	M6	4	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Rear fender bolt (front side)	M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Rear fender bolt (rear side)	M6	2	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	G
Screw (mud flap)	_	2	1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft)	
Side cover bolt (front side)	M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Side cover bolt (rear side)	M6	2	9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)	
Seat bolt 🔷	M6	1	11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 8.1 lb·ft)	
Number plate bolt 🔷	M6	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	

TIP (Steering ring nut)

- 1. First, tighten the steering ring nut approximately 38 N·m (3.8 kgf·m, 28 lb·ft) by using the steering nut wrench, then loosen the steering ring nut one turn.
- 2. Retighten the steering ring nut 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft).

Electrical

Item	Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Stator coil screw	M6	3	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
CDI magneto rotor nut	M12	1	56 N·m (5.6 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
Ignition coil bolt	M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	

ZNTTL



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Tightening torque tables (XE 125 version)

Engine

(i) " \diamond " = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

Item	Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Spark plug	M14S	1	20 Nm (2.0 m•kg, 14 ft•lb)	
Cylinder head (nut)	M8	5	28 Nm (2.8 m•kg, 20 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Cylinder head (stud)	M8	5	13 Nm (1.3 m•kg, 9.4 ft•lb)	
Cylinder (nut)	M8	4	30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)	
Cylinder (stud)	M10	4	13 Nm (1.3 m•kg, 9.4 ft•lb)	
Power valve: Cover	M5	4	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	YPVS
Power valve: Link lever	M4	1	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	YPVS
Power valve Holder	M5	4	8 Nm (0.8 m•kg, 5.8 ft•lb)	YPVS
Power valve: Push rod	M5	1	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	YPVS
Power valve: Thrust plate	M5	1	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	YPVS
Power valve: Governor fork	M4	2	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	YPVS
Power valve: Housing	M5	3	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	YPVS
Water pump housing cover	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Coolant drain bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Radiator	M6	6	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Radiator guard	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Radiator hose clamp	M6	8	2 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)	
Air filter element	M6	1	2 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)	
Carburetor joint	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Carburetor joint clamp	M4	1	2 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)	
Air filter joint clamp	M4	1	2 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)	
Air filter guide clamp	M5	1	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	
Reed valve	М3	6	1 Nm (0.1 m•kg, 0.7 ft•lb)	
Throttle cable adjust bolt and locknut	M8	1	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Throttle cable	M6	1	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	
Crankcase	M6	12	14 Nm (1.4 m•kg, 10 ft•lb)	
Right crankcase cover	M6	8	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Left crankcase cover	M6	4	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Drive chain sprocket cover	M6	2	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Bearing plate cover	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Holder	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	Ð
Oil check bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Oil drain bolt	M10	1	20 Nm (2.0 m•kg, 14 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Kickstarter lever	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Clutch cover	M6	6	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Primary drive gear	M8	1	48 Nm (4.8 m•kg, 35 ft•lb)	
Clutch boss	M16	1	80 Nm (8.0 m•kg, 58 ft•lb)	Lock washer
Clutch spring	M6	5	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Clutch cable adjust bolt and locknut	M6	1	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	
Drive sprocket	M18	1	75 Nm (7.5 m•kg, 54 ft•lb)	Lock washer
Shift pedal	M6	1	12 Nm (1.2 m•kg, 8.7 ft•lb)	
Bearing plate cover (shift cam)	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	ľ





Item	Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Shift guide	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Stopper lever	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Segment	M8	1	30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)	
Exhaust pipe 🔷	M6	2	12 Nm (1.2 m•kg, 8.7 ft•lb)	
Exhaust pipe stay (front)	M6	1	12 Nm (1.2 m•kg, 8.7 ft•lb)	
Exhaust pipe stay (rear)	M6	1	12 Nm (1.2 m•kg,8.7 ft•lb)	
Silencer and frame 🚺	M6	1	12 Nm (1.2 m•kg, 8.7 ft•lb)	
Silencer Fiber	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	

Chassis

(i) "0" = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

Item		Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Upper bracket and outer tube	٥	M8	4	21 Nm (2.1 m•kg, 15 ft•lb)	
Lower bracket and outer tube	٥	M8	4	21 Nm (2.1 m•kg, 15 ft•lb)	
Upper bracket and steering stem	٥	M24	1	145 Nm (14.5 m•kg, 105 ft•lb)	
Upper handlebar holder	٥	M8	4	28 Nm (2.8 m•kg,20 ft•lb)	
Lower handlebar holder	٥	M12	2	40 Nm (4.0 m•kg, 29 ft•lb)	
Steering ring nut (sequence):	٥	M28	1		
 Initial ring nut tightening 				38 Nm (3.8 m•kg, 27 ft•lb)	
- Loosen the ring nut by one turn				$7 \log \left(0.7 \exp \log 5.1 \text{ ft} \ln \right)$	
- Final ring nut tightening	_	N/ T 1	2	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Front fork and damper assembly	_	M51	2	30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)	Conservation
Front fork and adjuster		M22	2	55 Nm (5.5 m•kg, 40 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Damper assembly and base valve		M42	2	29 Nm (2.9 m•kg, 21 ft•lb)	
Adjuster and damper assembly		M12	2	29 Nm (2.9 m•kg, 21 ft•lb)	
Bleed screw (front fork) and base valve		M5	2	1 Nm (0.1 m•kg, 0.7 ft•lb)	
Front fork and front fork protector	٥	M6	6	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Cable guide (front brake hose) and lower bracket	٥	M6	1	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	
Front fork protector and brake hose holder	٥	M6	2	8 Nm (0.8 m•kg, 5.8 ft•lb)	
Throttle cable cap		M4	2	0.5 Nm (0.05 m•kg, 0.36 ft•lb)	
Front brake master cylinder and bracket	٥	M6	2	9 Nm (0.9 m•kg, 6.5 ft•lb)	
Brake lever mounting bolt		M6	1	6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.3 ft•lb)	
Brake lever mounting nut		M6	1	6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.3 ft•lb)	
Brake lever position locknut		M6	1	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Clutch lever mounting nut		M6	1	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	
Clutch lever holder		M6	2	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Clutch lever position nut		M5	1	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Front brake master cylinder cap		M4	2	2 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)	
Front brake hose union bolt (brake master cylinder)	٥	M10	1	30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Front brake hose union bolt (caliper)	٥	M10	1	30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Front brake caliper and front fork	٥	M8	2	28 Nm (2.8 m•kg, 20 ft•lb)	
Grip cap upper and lower		M6	2	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	
Engine stop switch screw		М3	1	0.5 Nm (0.05 m•kg, 0.36 ft•lb)	
Brake caliper (front and rear) and pad pin plug		M10	2	3 Nm (0.3 m•kg, 2.2 ft•lb)	

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Item		Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Brake caliper (front and rear) and pad pin	٥	M10	2	18 Nm (1.8 m•kg, 13 ft•lb)	
Brake caliper (front and rear) and bleed screw	٥	M8	2	6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.3 ft•lb)	
Front wheel axle and axle nut	٥	M16	1	105 Nm (10.5 m•kg, 75 ft•lb)	
Front wheel axle holder	٥	M8	4	21 Nm (2.1 m•kg, 15 ft•lb)	
Front brake disc and wheel hub	٥	M6	6	12 Nm (1.2 m•kg, 8.7 ft•lb)	
Rear brake disc and wheel hub	0	M6	6	14 Nm (1.4 m•kg, 10 ft•lb)	
Footrest bracket and frame		M10	4	55 Nm (5.5 m•kg, 40 ft•lb)	TORX
Brake pedal mounting	٥	M8	1	26 Nm (2.6 m•kg, 19 ft•lb)	
Rear brake master cylinder and frame	٥	M6	2	10 Nm (0.1 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Rear brake master cylinder cap		M4	2	2 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)	
Rear brake hose union bolt (caliper)	٥	M10	1	30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Rear brake hose union bolt (master cylinder)	٥	M10	1	30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)	Copper washer
Rear wheel axle and axle nut	٥	M20	1	125 Nm (12.5 m•kg, 90 ft•lb)	
Nipple (spoke)	٥	-	72	3 Nm (0.3 m•kg, 2.2 ft•lb)	
Wheel rim and wheel hub	٥	M8	6	42 Nm (4.2 m•kg, 30 ft•lb)	
Disc cover and rear brake caliper	٥	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Protector and rear brake caliper	٥	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Drive chain puller adjust bolt and locknut		M8	2	19 Nm (1.9 m•kg, 13 ft•lb)	
Engine and frame (front)	٥	M10	1	64 Nm (6.4 m•kg, 46 ft•lb)	
Engine and frame (lower)	٥	M10	1	64 Nm (6.4 m•kg, 46 ft•lb)	
Engine bracket and frame	٥	M8	2	34 Nm (3.4 m•kg, 24 ft•lb)	
Engine bracket and engine	٥	M8	1	34 Nm (3.4 m•kg, 24 ft•lb)	
Pivot shaft and nut	٥	M16	1	85 Nm (8.5 m•kg, 61 ft•lb)	
Relay arm and swingarm	٥	M14	1	70 Nm (7.0 m•kg, 50 ft•lb)	
Relay arm and connecting rod	٥	M14	1	80 Nm (8.0 m•kg, 58 ft•lb)	
Connecting rod and frame	٥	M14	1	80 Nm (8.0 m•kg, 58 ft•lb)	
Rear shock absorber and frame	٥	M10	1	56 Nm (5.6 m•kg, 40 ft•lb)	
Rear shock absorber and relay arm	٥	M10	1	53 Nm (5.3 m•kg, 38 ft•lb)	
Rear shock absorber adjust locknut		M56	1	30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)	
Rear frame and frame (upper)	٥	M8	1	32 Nm (3.2 m•kg, 23 ft•lb)	
Rear frame and frame (lower)	٥	M8	2	29 Nm (2.9 m•kg, 21 ft•lb)	
Swingarm and brake hose holder	٥	M5	4	3 Nm (0.3 m•kg, 2.2 ft•lb)	
Swingarm and patch		M4	4	2 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)	
Drive chain tensioner		M8	2	16 Nm (1.6 m•kg, 11 ft•lb)	
Drive chain support and swingarm		M6	3	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Seal guard and swingarm		M5	4	6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.3 ft•lb)	
Cable guide and frame		M5	2	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	
Fuel tank boss and frame	0	M10	2	20 Nm (2.0 m•kg, 14 ft•lb)	
Fuel tank	٥	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Fuel tank and fuel cock	٥	M6	2	4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)	
Fuel tank and seat set bracket		M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Fuel tank and hooking screw (fitting band)		M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Fuel tank and fuel tank bracket		M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Air scoop and fuel tank	٥	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Air scoop and radiator guard (lower)	٥	M6	2	6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.3 ft•lb)	





CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

~ []]] []]

Item		Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Front fender	٥	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Rear fender (lower)	٥	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Rear fender (upper)	٥	M6	2	14 Nm (1.4 m•kg, 10 ft•lb)	Strong
Mud flap	٥	-	2	1 Nm (0.1 m•kg, 0.7 ft•lb)	
Side cover	٥	M6	3	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Seat	٥	M8	2	19 Nm (1.9 m•kg, 13 ft•lb)	
Number plate	٥	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
License plate holder frame – approved license plate holder screw		M6	2	12 Nm (1.2 m•kg, 8.7 ft•lb)	Medium
Approved license plate – fender screw		Self-thread.	3	1 Nm (0.1 m•kg, 0.7 ft•lb)	
Battery support – seat post frame screw		M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)	
Headlight cover screw		M6	2	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Headlight – headlight cover side screws		M6	2	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Front turn indicators screws		M5	4	5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)	
Sidestand pin		M10	1	25 Nm (2.5 m•kg, 18.5 ft•lb)	

Electrical

Item	Thread size	Quantity	Tightening torque	Remarks
Stator	M6	3	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	
Rotor	M12	1	56 Nm (5.6 m•kg, 40 ft•lb)	
Ignition coil	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)	

ZANTAL



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Tightening torque tables (XX 250 version)

Engine

(i) " \diamond " = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

Elemento	Filettatura	Quantità	Coppia di serraggio	Osservazioni
Spark plug	M14S	1	20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Cylinder head (nut)	M8	6	25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 lb·ft)	
Cylinder head (stud)	M8	6	13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.6 lb·ft)	
Cylinder (nut)	M10	4	42 N·m (4.2 kgf·m, 31 lb·ft)	
Cylinder (stud)	M10	4	13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.6 lb·ft)	
Power valve holder 2	M5	2	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Link rod screw	M5	2	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Push rod bolt	M5	1	4.5 N·m (0.45 kgf·m, 3.3 lb·ft)	
Thrust plate screw	M5	1	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Side holder screw	M5	4	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Power valve link lever bolt	M4	1	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Pulley bolt	M4	2	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Power valve cover screw	M5	4	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Governor fork screw	M4	2	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Power valve housing bolt	M5	4	4.5 N·m (0.45 kgf·m, 3.3 lb·ft)	
Impeller	M8	1	14 N·m (1.4 kgf·m, 10 lb·ft)	
Water pump housing cover bolt	M6	4	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Coolant drain bolt	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Radiator bolt	M6	4	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Radiator guard bolt	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Radiator hose clamp	M6	8	1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft)	
Air filter element	M6	1	2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 1.5 lb·ft)	
Carburetor joint bolt	M6	5	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Air filter case bolt	◊ M6	2	8 N·m (0.8 kgf·m, 5.9 lb·ft)	
Air filter guide clamp	M5	1	3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)	
Reed valve screw	M3	4	1.0 N·m (0.10 kgf·m, 0.73 lb·ft)	
Locknut (throttle cable handlebar side)	M8	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Locknut (throttle cable carburetor side)	M6	1	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Exhaust pipe bolt (front)	◊ M6	1	14 N·m (1.4 kgf·m, 10 lb·ft)	
Exhaust pipe bolt (rear)	◊ M6	1	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Exhaust pipe stay bolt (front)	o M8	1	25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 lb·ft)	
Exhaust pipe stay bolt (rear)	◊ M6	1	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Silencer bolt	◊ M6	2	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Fiber bolt	M6	4	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Crankcase bolt	M6	11	14 N·m (1.4 kgf·m, 10 lb·ft)	
Crankcase cover screw (left)	M6	5	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Drive sprocket cover screw	M6	2	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Crankcase cover screw (right)	M6	9	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Bearing plate cover screw (drive axle left)	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Bearing plate cover bolt (main axle right)	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	U
Holder bolt	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	

X X S S GVD

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

2-Strokes - Edition 01/2022

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

~ | \ > _ | _

Elemento	Filettatura	Quantità	Coppia di serraggio	Osservazioni
Oil drain bolt	M12	1	23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 17 lb·ft)	
Oil check bolt	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Neutral switch lead holder bolt	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Kickstarter lever	M8	1	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Ratchet wheel stopper bolt	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Clutch cover bolt	M6	6	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Primary drive gear bolt	M10	1	55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
Clutch boss nut	M20	1	75 N·m (7.5 kgf·m, 55 lb·ft)	Use a Lock washer
Clutch spring bolt	M6	6	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Locknut (clutch cable side)	M6	1	4.3 N·m (0.43 kgf·m, 3.2 lb·ft)	
Push lever shaft bolt	M5	1	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Drive sprocket nut	M20	1	75 N·m (7.5 kgf·m, 55 lb·ft)	Use a Lock washer
Shift guide bolt	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Stopper lever bolt	M6	1	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Tension spring (shift shaft) stopper bolt	M8	1	22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16 lb·ft)	
Segment	M8	1	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Bearing plate cover screw (shift cam right)	M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Shift pedal bolt	M6	1	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Neutral switch screw	M5	2	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	

Chassis

(i) " \circ " = marked portion shall be checked for torque tightening after break-in or before each race.

Elemento		Filettatura	Quantità	Coppia di serraggio	Osservazioni
Upper bracket pinch bolt	٥	M8	4	21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Lower bracket pinch bolt	٥	M8	4	21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Steering stem nut	٥	M24	1	145 N·m (14.5 kgf·m, 107 lb·ft)	
Upper handlebar holder bolt	٥	M8	4	28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Lower handlebar holder nut	٥	M12	2	40 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 30 lb·ft)	
Steering ring nut	٥	M28	1	Refer to TIP.	
Damper assembly (front fork)		M51	2	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Inner tube and adjuster		M22	2	55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	G
Base valve (front fork)		M42	2	29 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Adjuster (damper assembly)		M12	2	29 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Bleed screw (front fork)		M5	2	1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft)	
Front fork protector bolt	٥	M6	6	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Front brake hose holder bolt	٥	M6	2	9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)	
Throttle cable cap screw		M4	2	0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft)	
Grip cap bolt		M6	2	3.8 N·m (0.38 kgf·m, 2.8 lb·ft)	
Clutch lever nut		M6	1	4.0 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 3.0 lb·ft)	
Clutch lever holder bolt		M6	2	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Locknut (clutch lever position)		M5	1	4.8 N·m (0.48 kgf·m, 3.5 lb·ft)	
Engine stop switch screw		М3	1	0.5 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 0.37 lb·ft)	
Front brake master cylinder holder bolt	٥	M6	2	9 N·m (0.9 kgf·m, 6.6 lb·ft)	



TNTTLE

Elemento	Filettatura	Quantità	Coppia di serraggio	Osservazioni
Front brake master cylinder reservoir cap screw	M4	2	1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft)	
Front brake lever pivot bolt	M6	1	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Front brake lever pivot nut	M6	1	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Locknut (front brake lever position)	M6	1	5 N·m (0.5 kgf·m, 3.7 lb·ft)	
Cable guide screw) M6	1	3.8 N·m (0.38 kgf·m, 2.8 lb·ft)	
Front brake hose union bolt) M10	2	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Front brake caliper bolt) M8	2	28 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Brake pad pin plug	M10	2	2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft)	
Brake pad pin) M10	2	17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 lb·ft)	
Brake caliper bleed screw) M8	2	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Front wheel axle nut) M16	1	105 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 77 lb·ft)	
Front wheel axle pinch bolt) M8	4	21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	
Front brake disc bolt	У М6	6	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Rear brake disc bolt) M6	6	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Footrest bracket bolt	M10	4	55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
Rear brake pedal bolt) M8	1	26 N·m (2.6 kgf·m, 19 lb·ft)	
Rear brake pedal adjusting locknut	M6	1	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Rear brake master cylinder bolt) M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Rear brake master cylinder reservoir cap bolt	M4	2	1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb·ft)	
Rear brake hose union bolt) M10	2	30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 22 lb·ft)	
Rear wheel axle nut) M20	1	125 N·m (12.5 kgf·m, 92 lb·ft)	
Rear wheel sprocket nut) M8	6	42 N·m (4.2 kgf·m, 31 lb·ft)	
Nipple (sproke)) _	72	2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 1.8 lb·ft)	
Rear brake disc cover bolt) M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Rear brake caliper protector bolt) M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Drive chain puller locknut	M8	2	19 N·m (1.9 kgf·m, 14 lb·ft)	
Engine bracket nut (upper side)) M8	2	34 N·m (3.4 kgf·m, 25 lb·ft)	
Engine bracket nut (lower side)) M10	1	64 N·m (6.4 kgf·m, 47 lb·ft)	
Engine mounting nut (front side)) M10	1	64 N·m (6.4 kgf·m, 47 lb·ft)	
Engine mounting nut (lower side)) M10	1	64 N·m (6.4 kgf·m, 47 lb·ft)	
Pivot shaft nut) M16	1	85 N·m (8.5 kgf·m, 63 lb·ft)	
Relay arm nut (swingarm side)) M14	1	70 N·m (7.0 kgf·m, 52 lb·ft)	
Connecting arm nut (relay arm side)) M14	1	80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)	
) M14	1	80 N·m (8.0 kgf·m, 59 lb·ft)	
	> M10	1	56 N·m (5.6 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
	> M10	1	53 N·m (5.3 kgf·m, 39 lb·ft)	
) M8	1	32 N·m (3.2 kgf·m, 24 lb·ft)	
) M8	2	29 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 lb·ft)	
Brake hose holder screw) M5	4	3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.6 lb·ft)	
Swingarm and patch screw	M4	4	2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 1.5 lb·ft)	
Drive chain tensioner bolt	M8	1	16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)	
Drive chain tensioner nut	M8	1	16 N·m (1.6 kgf·m, 12 lb·ft)	
Drive chain support bolt	M6	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Drive chain support nut	M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1

Elemento		Filettatura	Quantità	Coppia di serraggio	Osservazioni
Drive chain guide bolt		M5	4	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Fuel tank bolt (boss)		M10	2	20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 lb·ft)	()
Fuel tank bolt		M6	2	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Fuel cock screw		M6	2	4.0 N⋅m (0.40 kgf⋅m, 3.0 lb⋅ft)	
Fuel tank screw (seat set side)		M6	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Fuel tank screw (fitting band side)		M6	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Fuel tank bracket bolt		M6	4	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Seat bolt		M8	2	19 N·m (1.9 kgf·m, 14 lb·ft)	
Side cover bolt		M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Air scoop bolt (fuel tank)		M6	4	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Air scoop bolt (radiator guard)		M6	2	6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.4 lb·ft)	
Front fender bolt		M6	4	10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.4 lb·ft)	
Rear fender bolt (front side)		M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
Rear fender bolt (rear side)	٥	M6	2	12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.9 lb·ft)	
Screw (mud flap)	٥	_	2	1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf·m, 0.95 lb·ft)	
Number plate bolt	٥	M6	1	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	

TIP (Steering ring nut)

- 1. First, tighten the steering ring nut approximately 38 N·m (3.8 kgf·m, 28 lb·ft) by using the steering nut wrench, then loosen the steering ring nut one turn.
 Retighten the steering ring nut 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft).

Electrical

Elemento	Filettatura	Quantità	Coppia di serraggio	Osservazioni
Stator coil screw	M6	3	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	
CDI magneto rotor nut	M12	1	56 N·m (5.6 kgf·m, 41 lb·ft)	
Ignition coil bolt	M6	2	7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.2 lb·ft)	



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.10 MAINTENANCE LIMITS

Engine (XX 125 Evo version)

Item	Standard	Limit
Cylinder head:		
Combustion chamber volume	-	_
Warp limit	-	0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
Cylinder:		
Bore size	54.000–54.014 mm (2.1260–2.1265 in)	54.064 mm (2.1285 in)
Piston:		
Piston size	53.957-53.972 mm (2.1260-2.1249 in)	_
Measuring point (from bottom of piston skirt)	17.5 mm (0.69 in)	-
Piston clearance	0.040-0.045 mm (0.0016-0.0018 in)	-
Piston pin:		
Pin hole internal diameter limit	15.040 mm (0.5921 in)	_
Pin outer diameter limit	14.975 mm (0.5896 in)	_
Piston pin - piston bore clearance	0.008-0.023 mm (0.0003-0.0009 in)	-
Piston ring:		
Piston ring	-	1.20 mm (0.0472 in)
Lateral piston ring clearance	0.035–0.070 mm (0.0014–0.0028 in)	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)
Crankshaft:		
Crankshaft assembly width	55.90–55.95 mm (2.201–2.203 in)	0.030 mm (0.0012 in)
Clutch:		
Clutch lever clearance	7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)	-
Friction plate thickness	2.90-3.10 mm (0.114-0.122 in)	2.80 mm (0.110 in)
Quantity	8	-
Clutch plate thickness	1.50–1.70 mm (0.059–0.067 in)	-
Quantity	7	-
Distortion limit	-	0.20 mm (0.008 in)
Clutch spring free length	41.20 mm (1.62 in)	39.20 mm (1.54 in)
Pushrod deformation limit	-	0.30 mm (0.012 in)
Transmission:		
Main axle deflection limit	-	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
Drive axle deflection limit	-	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
Shifter:		
Shifting type	Cam drum and guide bar	-
Guide bar bending limit	-	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Kickstarter type:	Kick and mesh	_
Kick clip friction force	P=7.80–11.80 N (0.80–1.20 kg, 1.75–2.65 lb)	-
Air filter oil grade (oiled filter)	Foam air filter oil or other quality foam air filter oil	_





~____

1

Item	Standard	Limit
Carburetor:		
Type/Quantity	PWK38S x 1	_
I.D. mark	BAX2 10	_
Main jet (M.J.)	#162 (?)	-
Full throttle air jet	#200	-
Taper pin	NYCF-3 (?)	-
Taper jet	ø2.9(#6)	_
Notch	#7	_
Idle throttle outlet	0.8	_
Idle throttle jet	#62 (?)	_
Bypass 1	1.5	_
Air screw opening turns	1 and 3/4	_
Valve seat size	3.8	-
Starter jet 1	#85	_
Booster jet	#35	-
Float height	6.5 mm (0.26 in)	-
Throttle grip clearance	3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)	-
Reed valve:		
Spessore	0.400 mm (0.0157 in)	_
Valve stopper height	_	_
Valve bending limit	_	0.2 mm (0.01 in)
Cooling:		
Radiator cap opening pressure	93.3–122.7 kPa (0.93–1.23 kgf/cm2, 13.5–17.8 psi)	-
Radiator capacity (including the whole circuit)	0.90 L (0.95 US qt, 0.79 Imp.qt)	-

Engine (XE 125 version)

Item	Standard	Limit
Cylinder head:		
Combustion chamber volume:		
– XX 125	8.30-8.50 cm ³ (0.51-0.52 cu.in)	-
– XE 125	10.0–10.2 cm ³ (0.61–0.62 cu.in)	-
Warp limit	-	0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
Cylinder:		
Bore size	54.000-54.014 mm (2.1260-2.1265 in)	54.100 mm (2.1299 in)
Taper limit	-	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Out of round limit	-	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Piston:		
Piston size	53.957-53.972 mm (2.1243-2.1249 in)	-
Measuring point "H"	17.5 mm (0.69 in)	-
H H		
Piston clearance	0.040–0.045 mm (0.0016–0.0018 in)	0.100 mm (0.0039 in)
Piston offset	0.50 mm (0.0197 in)/EX-side	-



2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

Item	Standard	Limit
Piston pin:		
Piston pin outside diameter	14.995–15.000 mm (0.5904–0.5906 in)	14.975 mm (0.5896 in)
Piston ring:		·····
Sectional sketch	Barrel	_
	B=1.00 mm (0.04 in)	
	T=2.35 mm (0.09 in)	
	1-2.33 mm (0.03 m)	_
) B		
End gap (installed)	0.50–0.70 mm (0.0197–0.0276 in)	1.20 mm (0.0472 in)
Side clearance (installed)	0.035–0.070 mm (0.0014–0.0028 in)	0.100 mm (0.0039 in)
Crankshaft:	0.033-0.070 mm (0.0014-0.0020 m)	0.100 mm (0.0033 m)
Cranksnatt: Crank width "A"		
	55.90–55.95 mm (2.201–2.203 in)	
Runout limit "C"	0.030 mm (0.0012 in)	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Connecting rod big end side clearance "D"	0.060-0.640 mm (0.0024-0.0252 in)	-
Small end free play "F"	0.80–1.00 mm (0.03–0.04 in)	2.0 mm (0.08 in)
F		
c T c		
Ŏn)'nŎ		
-ID		
A		
Clutch:		
Friction plate thickness	2.90–3.10 mm (0.114–0.122 in)	2.80 mm (0.110 in)
Quantity	8	-
Clutch plate thickness	1.50–1.70 mm (0.059–0.067 in)	-
Quantity	7	-
Warp limit	-	0.20 mm (0.008 in)
Clutch spring free length	40.10 mm (1.58 in)	38.10 mm (1.50 in)
Quantity	5	-
Clutch housing thrust clearance	0.15–0.26 mm (0.006–0.010 in)	-
Clutch housing radial clearance	0.01–0.04 mm (0.0006–0.0018 in)	-
Clutch release method	Inner push, cam push	_
Trasmission:		
Main axle deflection limit	-	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
Drive axle deflection limit	-	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
Shifter:		
Shifting type	Cam drum and guide bar	-
Guide bar bending limit		0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Kickstarter type:	Kick and mesh	-
Kick clip friction force	P=7.80-11.80 N	-
	(0.80-1.20 kg, 1.75-2.65 lb)	
Air filter oil grade (oiled filter)	Foam air filter oil or	_
	other quality foam air filter oil	



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

~12/2/12

Item	Standard	Limit
Carburetor:		
Type/Manufacturer	TMX _X 38SS/ MIKUNI	
I.D. mark	1C37 51 (USA, CAN)	-
	1C36 41 (EUR, AUS, NZ, ZA)	-
Main jet (M.J.):		
XX 125	#480	-
XE 125 Omologato	#130	-
XE 125 Racing	#470	-
Jet needle-clip position (J.N.):		
XX 125	6BFY43-74-3	-
XE 125 Omologato	6BFY43-74-4	-
XE 125 Racing	6BFY43-74-3	-
Cutaway (C.A.)	4	-
Pilot jet (P.J.):		
XX 125	#45	-
XE 125 Omologato	#20	-
XE 125 Racing	#40	-
Pilot air screw (P.A.S.)	2-1/4	-
Valve seat size (V.S.)	ø3.8 mm (0.15 in)	-
Starter jet (G.S.)	#80	-
Fuel level (F.L.)	9.5–10.5 mm (0.37–0.41 in)	-
Reed valve:		
Thickness	0.470 mm (0.0185 in)	-
Valve stopper height	8.2-8.6 mm (0.32-0.34 in)	-
Valve bending limit	_	0.2 mm (0.01 in)
Cooling:		
Radiator core size:		
Width	107.8 mm (4.24 in)	-
Height (left)	240.0 mm (9.45 in)	-
Height (right)	220.0 mm (8.66 in)	-
Thickness	32.0 mm (1.26 in)	-
Radiator cap opening pressure	93.3–122.7 kPa	-
	(0.93–1.23 kg/cm2, 13.5–17.8 psi)	
Radiator capacity (total)	0.56 L (0.49 Imp qt, 0.59 US qt)	-
Water pump:		
Туре	Single suction centrifugal pump	-

Engine (XX 250 version)

Item	Standard	Limit
Cylinder head:		
Combustion chamber volume:		
– XX 250	-	_
Warp limit	-	0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
Cylinder:		
Bore size	66.400–66.414 mm (2.6142–2.6147 in)	66.464 mm (2.6167 in)
Piston:		
Piston size	66.345-66.355 mm (2.6120-2.6124 in)	_
Measuring point (from bottom of piston skirt)	25 mm (0.98 in)	-
Piston clearance	0.040-0.060 mm (0.0016-0.0024 in)	-

2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



Item	Standard	Limit
Piston pin:		
Pin hole internal diameter limit	18.030 mm (0.7098 in)	_
Pin outer diameter limit	17.985 mm (0.7081 in)	_
Piston pin - piston bore clearance	0.006-0.013 mm (0.0002-0.0005 in)	_
Piston ring:		
Upper piston ring:	_	0.70 mm (0.0276 in)
Lateral piston ring clearance	0.030–0.065 mm (0.0012–0.0026 in)	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)
Second piston ring:	0.030-0.003 mm (0.0012-0.0020 m)	0.70 mm (0.0276 in)
Lateral piston ring clearance		0.10 mm (0.0039 in)
Crankshaft:	0.030-0.003 mm (0.0012-0.0020 m)	0.10 mm (0.0035 m)
Crankshaft assembly width	59.95–60.00 mm (2.360–2.362 in)	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Clutch:	33.35-00.00 mm (2.300-2.302 m)	0.050 mm (0.0020 m)
Clutch lever clearance	7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)	
Friction plate thickness	2.90–3.10 mm (0.114–0.122 in)	2.80 mm (0.110 in)
Quantity	8	2.80 (1111 (0.110 (11)
Clutch plate thickness	o 1.50–1.70 mm (0.059–0.067 in)	-
Quantity	1.50-1.70 mm (0.059-0.007 m)	_
Distortion limit	1	0.20 mm (0.008 in)
Clutch spring free length	50.00 mm (1.97 in)	48.00 mm (1.89 in)
Pushrod deformation limit	50.00 mm (1.57 m)	0.30 mm (0.012 in)
Transmission:		0.50 mm (0.012 m)
Main axle deflection limit		0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
Drive axle deflection limit	_	0.01 mm (0.0004 m)
Shifter:		0.01 mm (0.0004 m)
Shifting type	Cam drum and guide bar	
Guide bar bending limit	Call drull and guide bar	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Kickstarter type:	Kick and mesh	0.050 mm (0.0020 m)
Kick clip friction force	P=7.80–11.80 N	-
Rick clip inclion force	(0.80–1.20 kg, 1.75–2.65 lb)	-
	Foam air filter oil or	
Air filter oil grade (oiled filter)	other quality foam air filter oil	-
Carburetor:		
Type/Quantity	PWK38 x 1	_
I.D. mark	1P86 40	_
Main jet (M.J.)	#190	_
Full throttle air jet	#200	_
Taper pin	N3-EW-3	_
Taper jet	ø2.9(#6)	_
Notch	#7	_
Idle throttle outlet	0.8	_
Idle throttle jet	#55	-
Bypass 1	1.5	-
Air screw opening turns	2 and 1/4	-
Valve seat size	3.8	-
Starter jet 1	#85	-
Booster jet	#50	_
Float height	6.5 mm (0.26 in)	-
Throttle grip clearance	3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)	_



2/12/12/12

ltem	Standard	Limit	1
Reed valve:			
Spessore	0.420 mm (0.0165 in)	_	
Valve stopper height	10.3–10.7 mm (0.41–0.42 in)	_	
Valve bending limit	-	0.2 mm (0.01 in)	
Cooling:			
Radiator cap opening pressure	93.3–122.7 kPa (0.93–1.23 kgf/cm², 13.5–17.8 psi)	-	
Radiator capacity (including the whole circuit)	1.20 L (1.27 US qt, 1.06 Imp.qt)	-	

2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Chassis (XX 125 Evo version)

Item	Standard	Limit
Steering system:		
Steering bearing type	Taper roller bearing	-
Front suspension:		
Front fork travel	300.0 mm (11.8 in)	_
Fork spring free length	-	492.0 mm (19.37 in)
Oil capacity (left stem)	500.0 cm ³ (16.91 US oz, 17.64 Imp.oz)	_
Oil capacity (right stem)	500.0 cm ³ (16.91 US oz, 17.64 Imp.oz)	_
Oil grade	7,5W	_
Inner tube outer diameter	48 mm (1.9 in)	0.2 mm (0.01 in)
Rebound damping:		
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type	
Unit for adjustment	Click	
Adjustment value from the start position	20	-
(Soft)		
Adjustment value from the start position	11	_
(STD)		
Adjustment value from the start position	0	-
(Hard)		
Compression damping:		
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type	
Unit for adjustment	Click	
Adjustment value from the start position	20	-
(Soft)		
Adjustment value from the start position	10	-
(STD)		
Adjustment value from the start position	0	-
(Hard)		
Rear suspension:		
Wheel travel	315 mm (12.4 in)	-
Spring preload:		
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type	
Adjustment value (Soft)	1.5 mm (0.06 in)	-
Adjustment value (STD)	7.0 mm (0.28 in)	-
Adjustment value (Hard)	18.5 mm (0.73 in)	-
Rebound damping:		
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type	
Unit for adjustment	Click	
Adjustment value from the start position	20	-
(Soft)		
Adjustment value from the start position	10	-
(STD)		
Adjustment value from the start position	0	-
(Hard)		



2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



<u>2127715</u>

Item	Standard	Limit	
Compression damping:			
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type		
Fast compression damping:			
Unit for adjustment	Turn		
Adjustment value from the start position	2	_	
(Soft)			
Adjustment value from the start position (STD)	1-1/2	-	
Adjustment value from the start position (Hard)	0	-	
Slow compression damping:			
Unit for adjustment	Click		
Adjustment value from the start position (Soft)	20	-	
Adjustment value from the start position (STD)	12	-	
Adjustment value from the start position (Hard)	0	-	
Swingarm:			
Swingarm free play limit:			
End	_	1.0 mm (0.04 in)	
Side clearance	_	0.2–0.9 mm (0.01–0.04 in)	
Wheel:			
Front wheel type	Spoke wheel	-	
Rear wheel type	Spoke wheel	_	
Front rim size/material	21 × 1.60/Aluminium	_	
Rear rim size/material	19 × 1.85/Aluminium	_	
Rim runout limit:	10 1.00// Кантинант		
Radial	_	2.0 mm (0.08 in)	
Lateral	_	2.0 mm (0.08 in)	
Deformation limit	_	0.50 mm (0.02 in)	
Drive chain:	<u> </u>		
Measurement	520	_	
Туре	Type without seal	_	
Number of links	112	_	
Chain slack	48.0–58.0 mm (1.89–2.28 in)		
Chain length (15 links)	-	242.9 mm (9.56 in)	
Front disc brake:			
Brake Disc Thickness		2.5 mm (0.10 in)	
Brake disc offset	- 2.5 mm (0.10 in) 0.15 mm (0.0059 in) 1.0 mm (0.04 in)		
(as measured on the wheel)	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)	1.0 11111 (0.04 11)	
Pump plunger inside diameter	9.52 mm (0.37 in)	_	
Pump plunger inside diameter (left)	25.4 mm, 25.4 mm (1 in, 1 in)	_	
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	_	



2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Item	Standard	Limit		
Rear disc brake:				
Brake pedal position	0.0 mm (0.00 in)	-		
Brake disc thickness	-	3.5 mm (0.14 in)		
Brake disc offset	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)		
(as measured on the wheel)				
Pump plunger inside diameter	11.0 mm (0.43 in)	-		
Caliper plunger inside diameter	25.40 mm (1.00 in)	-		
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	_		

Chassis (XE 125 version)

Item	Standard	Limit		
Steering system:				
Steering bearing type	Taper roller bearing	-		
Front suspension:				
Front fork travel	300.0 mm (11.81 in)	-		
Fork spring free length	454.0 mm (17.87 in)	449.0 mm (17.68 in)		
Spring rate, STD	K=4.10 N/mm (0.42 kg/mm, 23.41 lb/in)	-		
Optional spring	Sì	-		
Oil capacity	425.0 cm ³ (14.99 lmp oz, 14.37 US oz)	-		
Oil grade	7,5W	-		
Inner tube outer diameter	48 mm (1.9 in)	-		
Front fork top end	5 mm (0.2 in)	-		
Rear suspension:				
Shock absorber travel	131.5 mm (5.18 in)	-		
Spring free length	260.0 mm (10.24 in)	-		
Fitting length	254.0 mm (10.0 in)	-		
Preload length:				
<min. max.="" –=""></min.>	1.5–18 mm (0.06–0.71 in)	-		
Spring rate, STD	K=46.00 N/mm (4.69 kg/mm, 262.66 lb/in)	-		
Optional spring	Yes	-		
Enclosed gas pressure	1,000 kPa (10.0 kg/cm ² , 142.2 psi)	-		
Swingarm:				
Swingarm free play limit:				
End	-	1.0 mm (0.04 in)		
Side clearance	-	0.2–0.9 mm (0.01–0.04 in)		
Wheel:				
Front wheel type	Spoke wheel	-		
Rear wheel type	Spoke wheel	_		
Front rim size/material	21 × 1.60/Aluminium	-		
Rear rim size/material	18 × 2.15/Aluminium	-		
Rim runout limit:				
Radial	-	2.0 mm (0.08 in)		
Lateral	-	2.0 mm (0.08 in)		



2-Strokes - Edition 01/2022



2125712

Item	Standard	Limit		
Drive chain:				
Туре	DID520MXV5-114LL	-		
Number of links	114	-		
Chain slack:				
XE 125 Racing	48.0–58.0 mm (1.89–2.28 in)	-		
XE 125 Omologato	58.0–68.0 mm (2.28–2.28 in)	-		
Chain length (15 links)	-	242.8 mm (9.56 in)		
Front disc brake:				
Disc outside diameter × Thickness	270.0 × 3.0 mm (10.63 × 0.12 in)	270.0 × 2.5 mm (10.63 × 0.10 in)		
Pad thickness	4.4 mm (0.17 in)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)		
Master cylinder inside diameter	9.52 mm (0.37 in)	_		
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	22.65 mm, 22.65 mm (0.89 in, 0.89 in)	_		
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	-		
Rear disc brake:				
Disc outside diameter × Thickness	245.0 × 4.0 mm (9.65 × 0.16 in)	245.0 × 3.5 mm (9.65 × 0.14 in)		
Deflection limit	-	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)		
Pad thickness	6.4 mm (0.25 in)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)		
Master cylinder inside diameter	11.0 mm (0.43 in)	-		
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	25.40 mm (1.00 in)	-		
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	-		
Brake lever and brake pedal:				
Brake lever position	100 mm (3.94 in)	-		
Brake pedal height (vertical height above footrest top)	0.0 mm (0.00 in)	-		
Clutch lever free play (lever end)	7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)	-		
Throttle grip free play	3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)	_		

ZINTIL



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Chassis (XX 250 version)

Item	Standard	Limit			
Steering system:					
Steering bearing type	Taper roller bearing –				
Front suspension:					
Front fork travel	300.0 mm (11.8 in)	-			
Fork spring free length	-	449.0 mm (17.68 in)			
Oil capacity (left stem)	515.0 cm ³ (17.41 US oz, 18.16 lmp.oz)	_			
Oil capacity (right stem)	515.0 cm³ (17.41 US oz, 18.16 Imp.oz)	_			
Oil grade	7,5W	-			
Inner tube outer diameter	48 mm (1.9 in)	0.2 mm (0.01 in)			
Rebound damping:					
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type				
Unit for adjustment	Click				
Adjustment value from the start position	20	-			
(Soft)					
Adjustment value from the start position					
(STD):					
XX 250	12	-			
Adjustment value from the start position	0	-			
(Hard)					
Compression damping:					
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type				
Unit for adjustment	Click				
Adjustment value from the start position	20	-			
(Soft)					
Adjustment value from the start position					
(STD)					
XX 250	12	-			
Adjustment value from the start position	0	_			
(Hard)					
Rear suspension:					
Wheel travel	315 mm (12.4 in)	-			
Spring preload:					
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type				
Adjustment value (Soft)	1.5 mm (0.06 in)	-			
Adjustment value (STD):	12.0 mm (0.47 in)				
XX 250	12.0 mm (0.47 in) 18.0 mm (0.71 in)	-			
Adjustment value (Hard) Rebound damping:	10.0 11111 (0.71 111)				
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type				
Unit for adjustment	Click				
Adjustment value from the start position	20	_			
(Soft)	20	_			
(SOR) Adjustment value from the start position					
(STD):					
XX 250	10	_			
Adjustment value from the start position					
(Hard)	Ĭ				



2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



Item	Standard	Limit		
Compression damping:				
Adjusting system	Mechanical adjustable type			
Fast compression damping:				
Unit for adjustment	Turn			
Adjustment value from the start position	2	-		
(Soft)				
Adjustment value from the start position	1-3/8	-		
(STD)				
Adjustment value from the start position	0	-		
(Hard)				
Slow compression damping:				
Unit for adjustment	Click			
Adjustment value from the start position	20	-		
(Soft)				
Adjustment value from the start position				
(STD):				
XX 250	12	-		
Adjustment value from the start position	0	-		
(Hard)				
Swingarm:				
Swingarm free play limit:				
End	_	1.0 mm (0.04 in)		
Side clearance	_	0.2–0.9 mm (0.01–0.04 in)		
Wheel:				
Front wheel type		_		
Rear wheel type	Spoke wheel	_		
Front rim size/material	Spoke wheel	_		
Rear rim size/material:	21 × 1.60/Aluminium			
XX 250		-		
Rim runout limit:	19 × 2.15/Aluminium			
Radial	-	2.0 mm (0.08 in)		
Lateral	-	2.0 mm (0.08 in)		
Deformation limit	-	0.50 mm (0.02 in)		
Drive chain:				
Measurement	520	-		
Туре	Type without seal	-		
Number of links:				
XX 250	114	-		
Chain slack:				
XX 250	48.0–58.0 mm (1.89–2.28 in)	-		
Chain length (15 links)	_	242.9 mm (9.56 in)		
Front disc brake:				
Brake Disc Thickness	_	2.5 mm (0.10 in)		
Brake disc offset				
(as measured on the wheel)				
Pump plunger inside diameter	9.52 mm (0.37 in)	_		
Pump plunger inside diameter (left)	25.4 mm, 25.4 mm (1 in, 1 in)	_		
	DOT 4 -			
Drive chain: Measurement Type Number of links: XX 250 Chain slack: XX 250 Chain length (15 links) Front disc brake: Brake Disc Thickness Brake disc offset (as measured on the wheel) Pump plunger inside diameter	Type without seal 114 48.0–58.0 mm (1.89–2.28 in) – 0.15 mm (0.0059 in) 9.52 mm (0.37 in) 25.4 mm, 25.4 mm (1 in, 1 in)			





Item	Standard	Limit
Rear disc brake:		
Brake pedal position	0.0 mm (0.00 in)	-
Brake disc thickness	-	3.5 mm (0.14 in)
Brake disc offset	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
(as measured on the wheel)		
Pump plunger inside diameter	11.0 mm (0.43 in)	-
Caliper plunger inside diameter	25.40 mm (1.00 in)	-
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	-



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

21227115

1

Electrical (XX 125 Evo version)

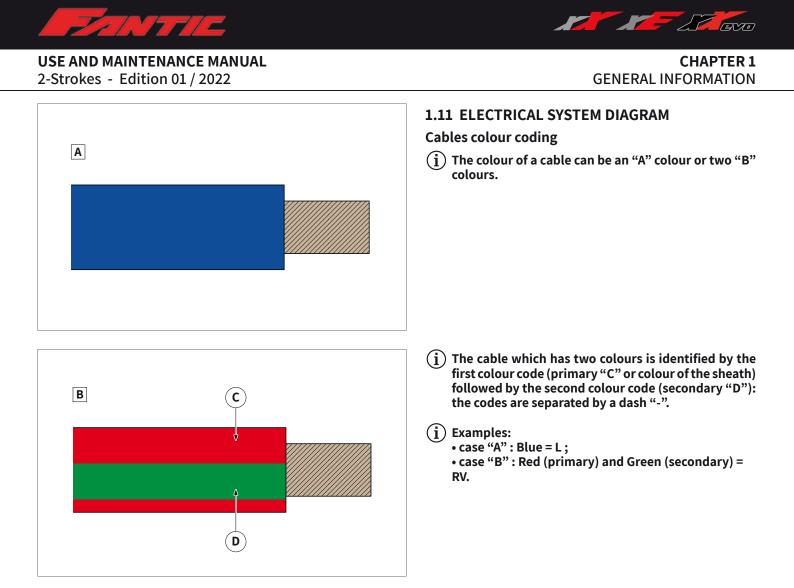
Item	Standard	Limite
Ignition system:		
Ignition system	CDI (Capacitive Discharge Ignition)	-
Minimum advance (before TDC)	0.50 mm (0.02 in)	-
Pick-up coil resistance	248.0-372.0 Ω	-
Charge coil resistance 1	720.0–1080.0 Ω	-
Charge coil resistance 2	44.0-66.0 Ω	-
Ignition coil:		
Primary winding resistance	0.24-0.36 Ω	-
Secondary winding resistance	5.68–8.52 kΩ	-
Pipa della candela:		
Resistenza	5.00 kΩ	_
Charging system	CDI magnet	-

Electrical (XE 125 version)

Item	Standard	Limit
Ignition system:		
Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.)	0.50 mm (0.02 in)	-
Advancer type	Digital	-
CDI:		
Magneto-model (stator)/Manufacturer	07381005 / IDM	-
Pickup coil resistance	248.0-372.0 Ω a 20 °C (68 °F)	-
(color)	(White/Blue – White/Red)	-
CDI unit-model/manufacturer	07664005 / EFI	-
Ignition coil:		
Model/manufacturer	1C3-00 / YAMAHA	_
Minimum spark gap	6.0 mm (0.24 in)	-
Primary winding resistance	0.24–0.36 Ω a 20 °C (68 °F)	-
Secondary winding resistance	5.68–8.52 kΩ a 20 °C (68 °F)	-
Spark plug cap:		
Resistance	4.00–6.00 kΩ a 20 °C (68 °F)	-

Electrical (XX 250 version)

Item	Standard	Limite
Ignition system:		
Ignition system	CDI (Capacitive Discharge Ignition)	-
Minimum advance (before TDC)	0.18 mm (0.01 in)	-
Pick-up coil resistance	248.0-372.0 Ω	-
Charge coil resistance 1	720.0–1080.0 Ω	-
Charge coil resistance 2	44.0-66.0 Ω	-
Ignition coil:		
Primary winding resistance	0.20-0.30 Ω	_
Secondary winding resistance	9.52–14.28 kΩ	-
Pipa della candela:		
Resistenza	5.00 kΩ	-
Charging system	CDI magnet	_



The	following	table	shows	the	codes	used	in	the	wiring
diag	ram to ide	ntify tł	ne colou	ir of	the cab	le.			

Codice	Colore dei cavi
A	SKY BLUE
В	WHITE
С	ORANGE
G	YELLOW
Н	GREY
L	BLUE
М	BROWN
N	BLACK
R	RED
S	PINK
V	GREEN
Z	PURPLE



CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

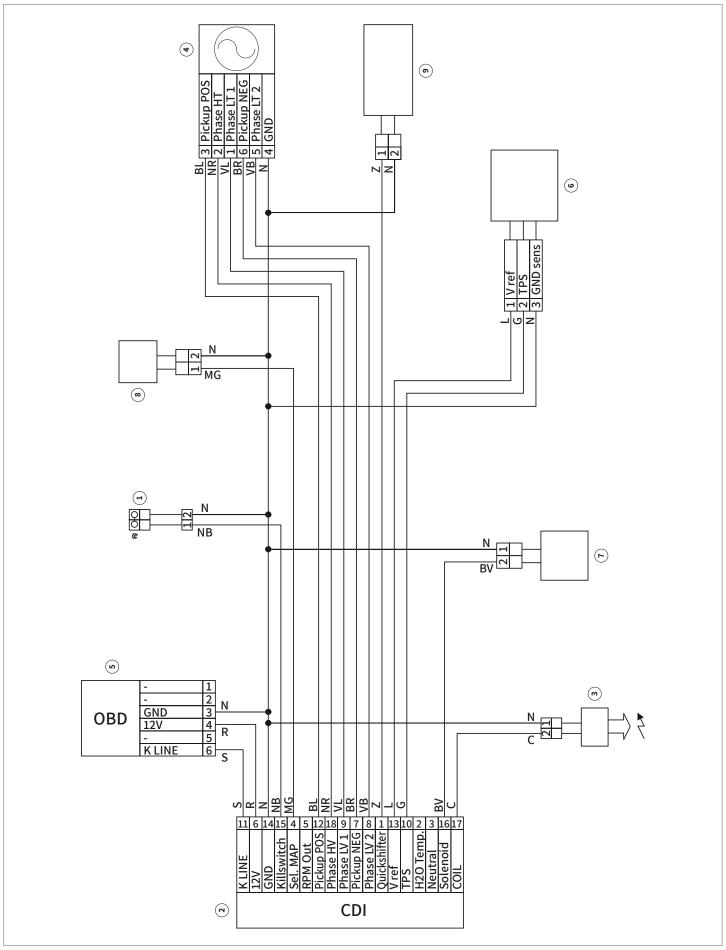
Key to the wiring diagram components (XX 125 Evo version) The following table lists all the components in the wiring diagram and their numbering.

Number	Description of the electrical component
1	Engine stop switch
2	CDI unit
3	Ignition coil
4	Magnet flywheel
5	Diagnosis connector (OBD)
6	TPS sensor
7	Carburettor solenoid valve
8	Engine mapping selector
9	Electronic gear sensor (prearrangement)



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Wiring diagram (XX 125 Evo version)





- | | | | | | | **CHAPTER 1**

GENERAL INFORMATION

Key to the wiring diagram components (XE 125 version) The following table lists all the components in the wiring diagram and their numbering.

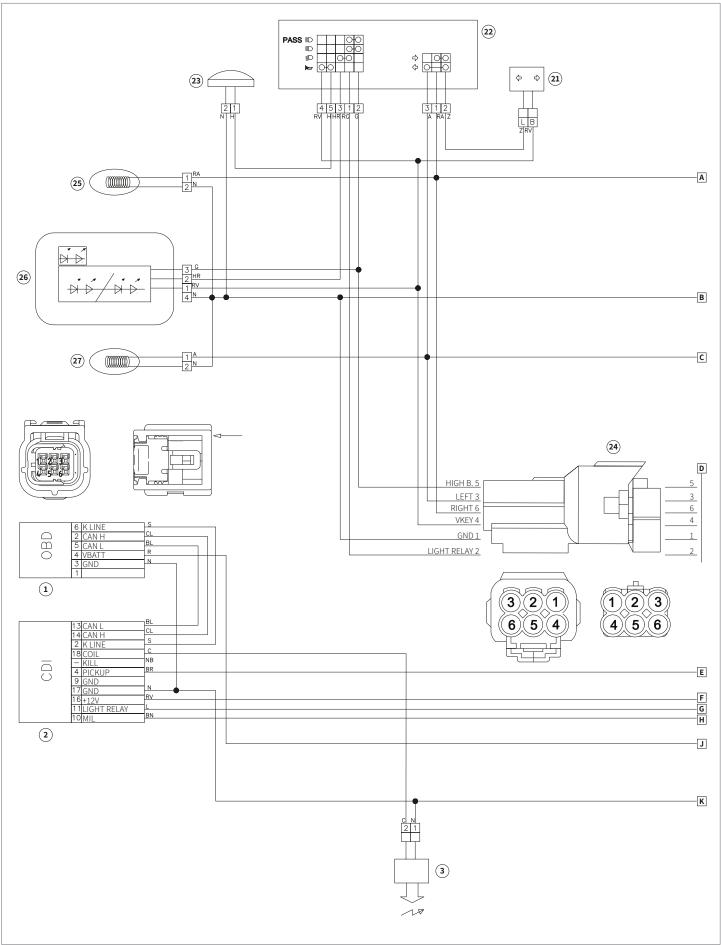
Number	Description of the electrical component
1	OBD diagnosis connector
2	Engine control unit (CDI)
3	Ignition coil
4	Positive battery pole
5	Negative battery pole
6	Fuse 1 (7.5 A)
7	Fuse 2 (5 A)
8	Capacitor
9	Voltage regulator
10	Magnet flywheel
11	Pick-Up
12	Lights remote control switch
13	Speed sensor
14	Rear right turn signal
15	Tail light
16	Rear left turn signal
17	Front brake light switch
18	Rear brake light switch
19	Engine stop switch
20	Dashboard
21	Intermittent light
22	Left light stalk
23	Horn
24	Handlebar devices wiring harness interconnection
25	Front right turn signal
26	Front headlight
27	Front left turn signal

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

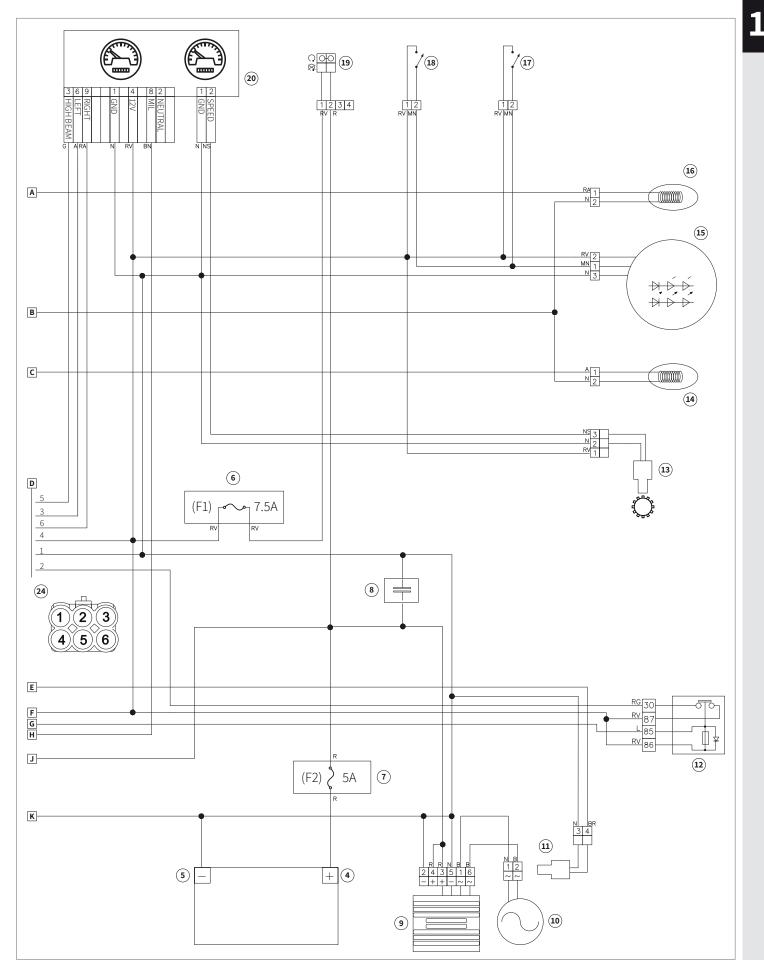
Wiring diagram (XE 125 version)





CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

ZAN HALL







CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Key to the wiring diagram components (XX 250 version) The following table lists all the components in the wiring diagram and their numbering.

Number	Description of the electrical component
1	Engine stop switch
2	CDI unit
3	Ignition coil
4	Magnet flywheel
5	Diagnosis connector (OBD)
6	TPS sensor
7	Frame mass
8	Neutral sensor
9	Engine mapping selector
10	Carburettor solenoid valve

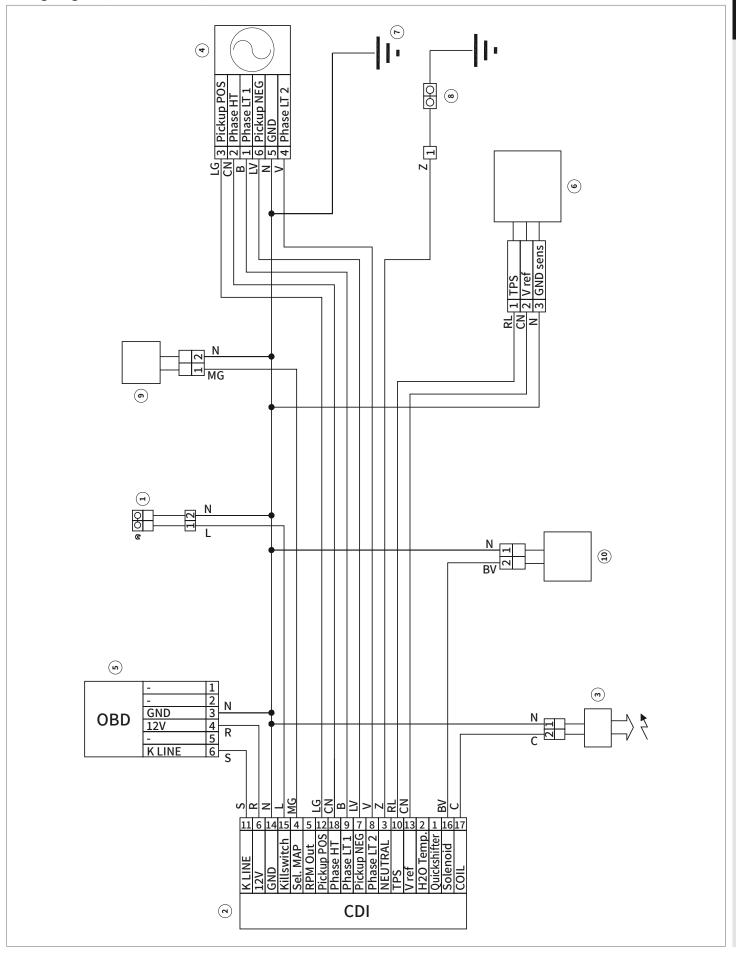


CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

~~~~

1

# Wiring diagram (XX 250 version)

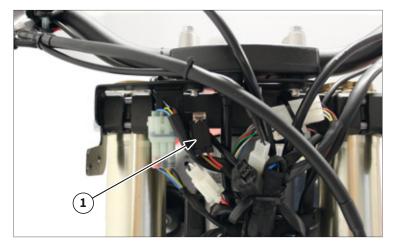




**CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION







# 

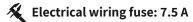
# 1.12 LAMPS (XE 125 VERSION ONLY)

# The front and rear lights are LED type, therefore they do not require maintenance.

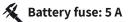
The front and rear turn indicators are equipped with 12V - 6W halogen lamps.

# 1.13 FUSES (XE 125 VERSION ONLY)

The system protection fuse "1" can be accessed by removing the front numberplate.



The battery "2" fuse is accessible by removing the seat.





# **CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

# **1.14 RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS AND LIQUIDS**

Le lubricating and fluid products that meet the equivalent specifications, or higher than those prescribed. These same indications are also valid for topping up.

| Product                                                       | Characteristics                                                          | Remarks                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 2-stroke gear engine oil                                      | SAE10W-40 (API SL / JASO MA MA2)                                         | Do not use mineral oils.                                |
| Olio per miscela                                              | Premix 30:1<br>(API TC / JASO FD / ISO-L-EGD)                            |                                                         |
| Grease for bearings, joints, articulations and linkage        | Lithium grease                                                           |                                                         |
| Coolant                                                       | Antifreeze liquid based on ethylene glycol<br>with organic additives     | Do not dilute with water.                               |
| Fork oil                                                      | Fork oil SAE15                                                           | Refer to Fantic Service Centers for<br>correct product. |
| Transmission chain lubricant                                  | Spray grease for transmission chains                                     |                                                         |
| Brake oil                                                     | Synthetic Brake Fluid DOT 4                                              |                                                         |
| Olio per filtro aria                                          | Air Filter Special Oil                                                   |                                                         |
| Cleaner for electrical contacts                               | Contact cleaner                                                          |                                                         |
| Fuel                                                          | 95 or 98 octane super lead-free petrol                                   | E5 E10                                                  |
| Paste for carter and engine covers coupling                   | Three Bond N. 1215®                                                      |                                                         |
| Safety lock medium tightening                                 | Medium threadlocker                                                      |                                                         |
| Safety lock strong tightening                                 | Strong threadlocker                                                      |                                                         |
| Lubricant for bolts unlocking                                 | Unblocking protective lubricant                                          |                                                         |
| Anti-friction lubricant for screw tightening torques          | Generic engine oil                                                       |                                                         |
| Oil seals and O-rings lubricant for rubber parts              | Lithium soap grease                                                      |                                                         |
| Battery terminals                                             | White vaseline grease                                                    |                                                         |
| Vehicle wash                                                  | Low pressure water at room temperature<br>Ecological neutral liquid soap | Avoid aggressive detergents.                            |
| External cleaning of the brake system (brake discs and seats) | Spray Disc Brake Cleaner                                                 | Do not use to clean brake pads and plastic parts.       |

 $\square$ 

# **1.15 MAINTENANCE INTERVALS**

The following schedule is intended as a general guide to maintenance and lubrication. Bear in mind that such factors as weather, terrain, geographical location, and individual usage will alter the required maintenance and lubrication intervals. If you are a doubt as to what intervals to follow in maintaining and lubricating your machine, consult your FANTIC dealer.

Periodic inspection is essential in making full use of the machine performance. The service life of the parts varies substantially according to the environment in which the machine runs (e.g., rain, dirt, etc.). Therefore, earlier inspection is required by reference to the list below.

↑ The timely execution of the service and the relevant documentation is necessary for the correct use of the warranty.

| Item                                   | After break-in | Every race   | Every third | Every fifth  | As required  | Remarks                                                                |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |                | (about 2.5   | (about 7.5  | (about 12.5  |              |                                                                        |
|                                        |                | hours)       | hours)      | hours)       |              |                                                                        |
| Piston                                 | 1              | 1            |             |              |              |                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>  | V              |              |             |              |              | Inspect crack.                                                         |
| – Replace                              |                |              |             | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                            |
| Piston ring                            |                |              |             |              |              |                                                                        |
| – Inspect                              | $\checkmark$   |              |             | ,            | ,            | Check the clearance<br>between the ends of the<br>piston ring.         |
| - Replace                              |                |              |             |              |              |                                                                        |
| Piston pin, small end bearing          |                | 1            |             |              |              |                                                                        |
| – Inspect                              |                |              |             |              | 1            |                                                                        |
| - Replace                              |                |              |             |              | √            |                                                                        |
| Cylinder head                          |                |              |             |              |              | loopoot oorboo dooooito                                                |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>  | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ |             |              |              | Inspect carbon deposits<br>and eliminate them.<br>Check gasket.        |
| – Retighten                            |                |              |             |              |              | encer gueneti                                                          |
| – Replace                              |                |              |             |              |              | Replace the gasket.                                                    |
| Cylinder                               |                |              |             |              |              |                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>  |                |              |             |              |              | Inspect score marks.                                                   |
| – Replace                              |                |              |             |              | $\checkmark$ | Inspect wear.                                                          |
| YPVS                                   |                |              |             |              |              |                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>  | $\checkmark$   |              |             |              |              | Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                            |
| Frizione                               |                |              |             |              |              |                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and adjust</li> </ul> | $\checkmark$   |              |             |              |              | Check clutch housing,<br>driving plates, driven<br>plates and springs. |
| – Replace                              |                |              |             |              | $\checkmark$ |                                                                        |
| Transmission                           |                |              |             |              |              |                                                                        |
| – Replace oil                          |                |              |             |              |              | 10W-40<br>(API SL / JASO MA MA2)                                       |
| – Inspect                              |                |              |             |              | $\checkmark$ |                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>Replace bearing</li> </ul>    |                |              |             |              | $\checkmark$ |                                                                        |

## Maintenance table (XX 125 Evo version)



**CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

~ | \ \ \ - | -

| Item                                                                             | After break-in | Every race<br>(about 2.5<br>hours) | Every third<br>(about 7.5<br>hours) | Every fifth<br>(about 12.5<br>hours) | As required  | Remarks                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Shift fork, shift cam, guide bar                                                 |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| – Inspect                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| – Replace                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      | $\checkmark$ | Check all parts for wear and damage.                                      |
| Rotor nut                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| – Retighten                                                                      | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| Kick starter                                                                     |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| – Inspect                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      | $\checkmark$ | Check the idle gear for damage.                                           |
| – Replace                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| Muffler                                                                          |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| – Inspect                                                                        | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| – Clean                                                                          |                |                                    |                                     | $\checkmark$                         |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Retighten</li> </ul>                                                    | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| - Replace fiber                                                                  |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | When the exhaust sound becomes louder or when a performance drop is felt. |
| Crankshaft                                                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>                                            |                |                                    |                                     | $\checkmark$                         | $\checkmark$ | Check the crankshaft<br>for carbon deposits and<br>damage.                |
| Carburetor                                                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Ŭ                                                                         |
| <ul> <li>Inspect, adjust and clean</li> </ul>                                    | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| Spark plug                                                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>                                            | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| – Replace                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| Drive chain<br>- Lubricate, slack, alignment                                     |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Use chain lube.<br>Chain slack:<br>48.0–58.0 mm                           |
|                                                                                  |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | (1.89–2.28 in)                                                            |
| - Replace                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| <ul><li>Cooling system</li><li>Check coolant level and</li><li>leakage</li></ul> |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| - Check radiator cap operation                                                   |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Replace coolant</li> </ul>                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Every two years.                                                          |
| <ul> <li>Inspect hoses</li> </ul>                                                |                | $\checkmark$                       |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| Outside nuts and bolts                                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| – Retighten                                                                      | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$                       |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| Air filter                                                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Clean and lubricate</li> </ul>                                          |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Use the "Air Filter Special<br>Oil" for foam air filters.                 |
| – Replace                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| Frame                                                                            |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Clean and inspect</li> </ul>                                            | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| Fuel tank, cock                                                                  |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Clean and inspect</li> </ul>                                            | $\checkmark$   |                                    | $\checkmark$                        |                                      |              |                                                                           |



| Item                                                                                                         | After break-in | Every race           | Every third | Every fifth           | As required            | Remarks                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                              |                | (about 2.5<br>hours) | (about 7.5  | (about 12.5<br>hours) |                        |                                                    |
| Brakes                                                                                                       |                | nours)               | hours)      | nours)                |                        |                                                    |
| – Adjust lever position and                                                                                  |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| pedal height                                                                                                 |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Lubricate pivot point</li> </ul>                                                                    |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| – Check brake disc surface                                                                                   |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| – Check fluid level and leakage                                                                              |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Retighten brake disc bolts,<br/>caliper bolts, master cylinder<br/>bolts and union bolts</li> </ul> |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| – Replace pads                                                                                               |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| – Replace brake fluid                                                                                        |                |                      |             |                       |                        | Every one year.                                    |
| Front forks                                                                                                  |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and adjust</li> </ul>                                                                       |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace oil</li> </ul>                                                                              |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace oil seal</li> </ul>                                                                         |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace dust seal</li> </ul>                                                                        |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| Rear shock absorber                                                                                          |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and adjust</li> </ul>                                                                       | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$         |             |                       |                        | Malubdanum disulfida                               |
| – Lubricate                                                                                                  |                |                      |             |                       | v<br>(after rain ride) | Molybdenum disulfide<br>grease.                    |
| – Retighten                                                                                                  |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| Drive chain guide and rollers                                                                                |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| – Inspect                                                                                                    | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$         |             |                       |                        | Check for wear or damage and replace if necessary. |
| Swingarm                                                                                                     |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect, lubricate and<br/>retighten</li> </ul>                                                     |                |                      |             |                       |                        | Molybdenum disulfide<br>grease.                    |
| Relay arm, connecting rod                                                                                    |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| - Inspect, lubricate and retighten                                                                           | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$         |             |                       |                        | Molybdenum disulfide grease.                       |
| Steering head                                                                                                |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect free play and retighten</li> </ul>                                                          |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Clean and lubricate</li> </ul>                                                                      |                |                      |             |                       |                        | Lithium base grease.                               |
| – Replace bearing                                                                                            |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| Tire, wheels                                                                                                 |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect air pressure, wheel<br/>run-out, tire wear and spoke<br/>looseness</li> </ul>               |                | $\checkmark$         |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Retighten sprocket bolt</li> </ul>                                                                  |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect bearings</li> </ul>                                                                         |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace bearings</li> </ul>                                                                         |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| – Lubricate                                                                                                  |                |                      |             |                       |                        | Lithium base grease.                               |
| Throttle, control cable                                                                                      |                |                      |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| - Check routing and connection                                                                               |                | $\checkmark$         |             |                       |                        |                                                    |
| – Lubricate                                                                                                  |                |                      |             |                       |                        | Cable lube or motor oil.                           |



**CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

~127712

# Maintenance table (XE 125 "Racing" versions)

| Item                                    | After break-in                          | Every race<br>(about 2.5<br>hours) | Every third<br>(about 7.5<br>hours) | Every fifth<br>(about 12.5<br>hours)    | As required  | Remarks                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Piston                                  |                                         |                                    |                                     |                                         |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>   | $\checkmark$                            |                                    | 1 1                                 | I I                                     | I            | Inspect crack.                                                            |
| – Replace                               |                                         | ·                                  |                                     |                                         | $\checkmark$ | Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                               |
| Piston ring                             | I                                       | ·                                  |                                     |                                         |              |                                                                           |
| – Inspect                               | $\checkmark$                            |                                    | 1 1                                 | I I                                     | I            | Check ring end gap.                                                       |
| – Replace                               | l                                       | '                                  | $\checkmark$                        | ۱ <u> </u>                              | $\checkmark$ |                                                                           |
| Piston pin, small end bearing           | ı — – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – |                                    |                                     |                                         |              |                                                                           |
| – Inspect                               | t I                                     |                                    | 1 1                                 | I                                       | l            |                                                                           |
| – Replace                               | l                                       | '                                  | I I                                 | ۱ <u> </u>                              | $\checkmark$ |                                                                           |
| Cylinder head                           |                                         |                                    |                                     |                                         |              | Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                               |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>   | $\checkmark$                            |                                    | L 1                                 | I I                                     | l            | Check gasket.                                                             |
| – Retighten                             | $\checkmark$                            | $\sqrt[4]{}$                       | I I                                 | ۱ <u> </u>                              | l            |                                                                           |
| Cylinder                                | ı ————————————————————————————————————  |                                    | ]                                   |                                         |              |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>   | t I                                     | '                                  | 1 1                                 | I                                       | l            | Inspect score marks.                                                      |
| - Replace                               | l                                       | '                                  | 1 1                                 | I I                                     | I            | Inspect wear.                                                             |
| YPVS                                    | t                                       | <u> </u>                           | 1                                   | Ι <u>΄΄</u>                             | 1            |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>   |                                         |                                    |                                     |                                         |              | Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them.                               |
| Clutch                                  | r                                       | ·]                                 |                                     | l J                                     | 1            |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and adjust</li> </ul>  |                                         |                                    |                                     |                                         |              | Inspect housing, friction plate, clutch plate and spring.                 |
| – Replace                               | I                                       | ' I                                |                                     | ۱ <u> </u>                              |              |                                                                           |
| Transmission                            | ı ————————————————————————————————————  |                                    | ]                                   |                                         |              |                                                                           |
| – Replace oil                           |                                         |                                    |                                     |                                         |              | 10W-40<br>(API SL / JASO MA MA2)                                          |
| – Inspect                               | (                                       | '                                  | L I                                 | I I                                     | $\checkmark$ | _,                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>Replace bearing</li> </ul>     | I                                       | '                                  | I I                                 | ۱ <u> </u>                              |              |                                                                           |
| Shift fork, shift cam, guide bar        | <del>,  </del>                          | )                                  | 1 )                                 | 1 J                                     |              |                                                                           |
| - Inspect                               | (                                       | '                                  | L I                                 | I I                                     |              | Inspect wear.                                                             |
| Rotor nut                               | <b>,</b>                                | ,<br>                              | ]                                   | i – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – |              |                                                                           |
| – Retighten                             | I                                       | '                                  | 1 1                                 | 1 1                                     | I            |                                                                           |
| Muffler                                 | ,                                       | ,<br>                              | †]                                  | ļ                                       |              |                                                                           |
| – Inspect                               |                                         |                                    | l i                                 | I j                                     | l            |                                                                           |
| – Clean                                 | •                                       | ' '                                | L I                                 |                                         | l            |                                                                           |
| – Retighten                             |                                         |                                    | 1 1                                 | I 1                                     | I            |                                                                           |
| – Replace fiber                         | v                                       | v                                  |                                     |                                         |              | When the exhaust sound becomes louder or when a performance drop is felt. |
| Crank                                   | r                                       | <u> </u>                           | []                                  | []                                      | [            |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>   | l                                       | '                                  | 1 1                                 |                                         |              |                                                                           |
| Carburetor                              | <b>t</b>                                | <u> </u>                           | 1                                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | · · ·        | 1                                                                         |
| h i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |                                         |                                    | i – 1                               | u - 1                                   | I.           | 1                                                                         |





ZNTTL

| Inspect and clean       √       √       √         Replace       √       √       Use chain lube.<br>Chain slack:<br>40.9-58.0 mm<br>(1.89-2.28 in)         Prove chain       √       √       √         Replace       √       √       √         Coloring system       √       √       √         Check coolant level and<br>leakage       √       √       √         Check radiator cap operation       √       √       Every two years.         Inspect hores       √       ✓       ✓       Every two years.         Inspect hores       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         Outside nuts and bots       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         Clean and inspect       √       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         Feater       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         Clean and inspect       √       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         Clean and inspect       √       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Item                                                                                                         | After break-in | Every race<br>(about 2.5<br>hours) | Every third<br>(about 7.5<br>hours) | Every fifth<br>(about 12.5<br>hours) | As required            | Remarks                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓         Drive chain       ✓       ✓       Use chain lube.         - Lubricate, slack, alignment       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓         Cooling system       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Check coolant level and leakage       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Check coolant       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Inspect hoses       ✓       ✓       ✓         Dutside nuts and bots       –       ✓       ✓         - Relighter       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and inspect       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓ <td>Spark plug</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Spark plug                                                                                                   |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Drive chain  Lubricate, slack, alignment  V  V  Use chain lube.  Chai | <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Lubricate, slack, alignment - Lubricate, slack, alignment - Replace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | – Replace                                                                                                    |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Lubricate, slack, alignment       √       √       48,0-58.0 mm         - Replace       √       √       (1,89-2.28 in)         - Check, coolant, level, and level, and leakage       √       √       √         - Check, coolant, level, and l                                                                                                                                                                                               | Drive chain                                                                                                  |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        | Use chain lube.                                           |
| Cooling system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | – Lubricate, slack, alignment                                                                                |                | $\checkmark$                       |                                     |                                      |                        | 48.0-58.0 mm                                              |
| - Check addator cap operation<br>- Replace coolant       √       √       V       Every two years.         - Inspect hoses       √       ✓       V       Every two years.         - Replace coolant       √       ✓       ✓       V         - Retighten       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ✓       ✓         - Clean and inspect       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Check brake di                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | – Replace                                                                                                    |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Leakage       V       V       V         - Check radiator cap operation       - Replace coolant       √       Every two years.         - Inspect hoses       √       ✓       ✓         - Retighten       √       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       √       ✓       ✓         - Clean and inspect       √       ✓       ✓         - Check fuid level and leakage       √       ✓       ✓         - Check fuid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Cooling system                                                                                               |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Replace coolant       √       ✓       Every two years.         - Inspect hoses       √       ✓       ✓         Outside nuts and bolts       √       ✓       ✓         - Relighten       √       ✓       ✓         Air filter       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓         Frame       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and inspect       ✓       ✓       ✓         Fuel tank, cock       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and inspect       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Lubricate pivot point       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and inspect       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Check brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts       ✓       ✓ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Inspect hoses       √       ✓         Outside nuts and bolts       ✓       ✓         - Retighten       √       ✓         Air filter       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       √       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓         Frame       ✓       ✓         - Clean and inspect       ✓       ✓         Lubricate pivot point       ✓       ✓         - Check brake disc surface       ✓       ✓         - Relighten brake disc bots, caller brake disc bots, ca                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | – Check radiator cap operation                                                                               |                |                                    |                                     |                                      | $\checkmark$           |                                                           |
| Dutside nuts and bolts       √       √         - Retighten       √       √         Air filter        Use the "Air Filter Special Oil" for foam air filters.         - Clean and lubricate       √       √         - Replace       √       √         Frame       √       √         - Clean and inspect       √       √         Fuel tank, cock       √       ✓         - Clean and inspect       √       √         Brakes       - Adjust lever position and pedal height       √         - Lubricate pivot point       √       √         - Check fluid level and leakage       √       √         - Replace pads       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √         - Clean and lubricate       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √          - Clean and lubricate       √                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | – Replace coolant                                                                                            |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        | Every two years.                                          |
| - Retighten       √       √       ✓         Air filter       ✓       ✓       ✓       Use the "Air Filter Special Oil" for foam air filters.         - Clean and lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         Frame       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and inspect       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | – Inspect hoses                                                                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Air filter - Clean and lubricate √ √ √ Use the "Air Filter Special Oil" for foam air filters Replace - Clean and inspect - Clean and leakage - Adjust lever position and pedal height - Lubricate pivot point - Lubricate - Clean and     | Outside nuts and bolts                                                                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Air filter - Clean and lubricate √ √ √ Use the "Air Filter Special Oil" for foam air filters Replace - Clean and inspect - Clean and leakage - Adjust lever position and pedal height - Lubricate pivot point - Lubricate - Clean and     | – Retighten                                                                                                  |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Lean and hubricate       V       V       Oil" for foam air filters.         - Replace       V       V       Oil" for foam air filters.         Frame       V       V       V         - Clean and inspect       V       V       V         Fuel tank, cock       V       V       V         - Clean and inspect       V       V       V         Brakes       V       V       V         - Adjust lever position and pedal height       V       V       V         - Lubricate pivot point       V       V       V         - Check brake disc surface       V       V       V         - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder       V       V         - Replace pads       V       V       V         - Replace brake fluid       V       V       V         Front forks       V       V       V       V         - Inspect and adjust       V       V       V       V         - Clean and lubricate       V       V       V       V         - Replace oil seal       V       V       V       V         - Clean and lubricate       V       V       V       V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Air filter                                                                                                   |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Frame       √       √       √         - Clean and inspect       √       √       ✓         Fuel tank, cock       √       √       ✓         - Clean and inspect       √       √       ✓         Brakes       √       √       ✓         - Adjust lever position and pedal height       √       √       ✓         - Lubricate pivot point       √       √       ✓         - Check brake disc surface       √       √       ✓         - Check fluid level and leakage       √       ✓       ✓         - Retighten brake disc solts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts       ✓       ✓         - Replace pads       ✓       ✓       ✓       Every one year.         Front forks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | – Clean and lubricate                                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        | Use the "Air Filter Special<br>Oil" for foam air filters. |
| - Clean and inspect       √       √                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | – Replace                                                                                                    |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Fuel tank, cock       √       √       √         - Clean and inspect       √       √       ✓         Brakes       -       Adjust lever position and pedal height       √       ✓         - Lubricate pivot point       √       √       ✓       ✓         - Check brake disc surface       √       √       ✓       ✓         - Check fluid level and leakage       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace pads       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       Every one year.         - Replace brake fluid       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace brake fluid       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       Every one year.         Front forks       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Inspect and adjust       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       Lithium base grease.       ✓         Protector guide       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Frame                                                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Clean and inspect $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ Brakes       -       Adjust lever position and pedal height $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Adjust lever position and pedal height $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Lubricate pivot point $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Check fluid level and leakage $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Replace pads       -       Replace brake fluid $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ Every one year.         Front forks       -       - $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Inspect and adjust $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Replace oil $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Inspect and adjust $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Replace       - $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ <td< td=""><td><ul> <li>Clean and inspect</li> </ul></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul> <li>Clean and inspect</li> </ul>                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Brakes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Fuel tank, cock                                                                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Adjust lever position and pedal height       √       √       √         - Lubricate pivot point       √       √       √         - Check brake disc surface       √       √       √         - Check fluid level and leakage       √       √       √         - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts       √       √       √         - Replace pads       √       √       √       Every one year.         - Replace brake fluid       √       √       ✓       Every one year.         Front forks       √       √       √       ✓         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       √       ✓         - Replace oil seal       √       √       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       √       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace noil seal       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace oil seal       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓ </td <td><ul> <li>Clean and inspect</li> </ul></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul> <li>Clean and inspect</li> </ul>                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| pedal height       V       V         - Lubricate pivot point       √       √         - Check brake disc surface       √       √         - Check fluid level and leakage       √       √         - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts       √       √         - Replace pads       √       √       Every one year.         - Replace brake fluid       √       √       Every one year.         Front forks       √       √       √         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       √         - Replace oil       √       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ↓         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ↓         - Replace       ✓       √       ↓       ↓         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       ↓                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Brakes                                                                                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Check brake disc surface       √       √         - Check fluid level and leakage       √       √         - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts       √       √         - Replace pads       √       √       √         - Replace brake fluid       √       √       Every one year.         Front forks       √       √       √         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √       √         Front fork oil seal and dust seal       √       √       √         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ↓       Lithium base grease.         Protector guide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul> <li>Adjust lever position and<br/>pedal height</li> </ul>                                               |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Check fluid level and leakage       √       √         - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts       √       √         - Replace pads       √       √       Every one year.         - Replace brake fluid       √       √       Every one year.         Front forks       √       √       √         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √       √         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ✓         - Replace       ✓       √       √         - Replace       ✓       √       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Inspect and adjust       √       ✓       ✓         - Lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | – Lubricate pivot point                                                                                      |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Retighten brake disc bolts, caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts       √       √       √         - Replace pads       √       √       Every one year.         - Replace brake fluid       √       √       Every one year.         Front forks       √       √       √         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       √         - Replace oil       √       √       √         - Replace oil seal       √       √       √         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ⊥ithium base grease.         Protector guide       ✓       √       √         - Replace       ✓       √       √         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       ⊥ithium base grease.         Protector guide       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Inspect and adjust       √       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | – Check brake disc surface                                                                                   |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| caliper bolts, master cylinder<br>bolts and union bolts       √       √       ✓         - Replace pads       √       ✓       ✓       Every one year.         - Replace brake fluid       √       √       ✓       Every one year.         Front forks       √       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace oil       √       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace oil seal       √       √       ✓       ✓       ✓         Front fork oil seal and dust seal       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         Protector guide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | – Check fluid level and leakage                                                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Replace brake fluid       ✓       ✓       Every one year.         Front forks       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Inspect and adjust       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace oil       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace oil seal       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace oil seal       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Clean and lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Replace       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Inspect and adjust       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Inspect and adjust       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓         - Lubricate       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓       ✓                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul> <li>Retighten brake disc bolts,<br/>caliper bolts, master cylinder<br/>bolts and union bolts</li> </ul> |                | $\checkmark$                       |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Front forks $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul> <li>Replace pads</li> </ul>                                                                             |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Inspect and adjust $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ <t< td=""><td>– Replace brake fluid</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Every one year.</td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | – Replace brake fluid                                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        | Every one year.                                           |
| - Replace oil $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Replace oil seal $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ Front fork oil seal and dust seal $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ Lithium base grease Clean and lubricate $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ Lithium base grease.Protector guide $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Replace $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ Rear shock absorber $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Inspect and adjust $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ - Lubricate $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Front forks                                                                                                  |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Replace oil seal       √       √         Front fork oil seal and dust seal       √       √       Lithium base grease.         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       Lithium base grease.         Protector guide       √       √       √         - Replace       √       √       √         Rear shock absorber       √       √       √         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       √         - Lubricate       √       √       √                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul> <li>Inspect and adjust</li> </ul>                                                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Front fork oil seal and dust seal       √       √       Lithium base grease.         - Clean and lubricate       √       √       Lithium base grease.         Protector guide       √       √       √         - Replace       √       √       √         Rear shock absorber       √       √       √         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       √         - Lubricate       √       √       √                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | – Replace oil                                                                                                |                |                                    |                                     | $\checkmark$                         |                        |                                                           |
| - Clean and lubricate       √       √       Lithium base grease.         Protector guide       √       √       √         - Replace       √       √       √         Rear shock absorber       √       √       √       √       √         - Inspect and adjust       √       √       √       √       √       √         - Lubricate       √       √       √       √       √       Molybdenum disulfide grease.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | - Replace oil seal                                                                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Protector guide     √       - Replace     √       Rear shock absorber     √       - Inspect and adjust     √       - Lubricate     √                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Front fork oil seal and dust seal                                                                            |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| Protector guide     √       - Replace     √       Rear shock absorber     √       - Inspect and adjust     √       - Lubricate     √                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | – Clean and lubricate                                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        | Lithium base grease.                                      |
| - Replace     √     √       Rear shock absorber     √     √       - Inspect and adjust     √     √       - Lubricate     √     √                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Protector guide                                                                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        | <u>_</u>                                                  |
| Rear shock absorber     √     √     √       - Inspect and adjust     √     √       - Lubricate     √     √                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | – Replace                                                                                                    |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Inspect and adjust √ √ √<br>- Lubricate √ √ Molybdenum disulfide grease.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Rear shock absorber                                                                                          |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
| - Lubricate $\sqrt{1-1}$ Molybdenum disulfide grease.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |                        |                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | - Lubricate                                                                                                  |                | ·                                  |                                     |                                      | √<br>(after rain ride) | Molybdenum disulfide grease.                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | – Retighten                                                                                                  | ر ا            | 2/                                 |                                     |                                      | (arter full flue)      |                                                           |



**CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

~ | \ \ \ - | -

| ltem                                                                                           | After break-in | Every race<br>(about 2.5<br>hours) | Every third<br>(about 7.5<br>hours) | Every fifth<br>(about 12.5<br>hours) | As required | Remarks                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Drive chain guide and rollers                                                                  |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| – Inspect                                                                                      | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| Swingarm                                                                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| – Inspect, lubricate and retighten                                                             | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |             | Molybdenum disulfide grease. |
| Sidestand                                                                                      |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| (version XE 125 "Racing")                                                                      |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| – Lubricate                                                                                    |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             | Lithium base grease.         |
| Relay arm, connecting rod                                                                      |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| – Inspect, lubricate and retighten                                                             |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             | Molybdenum disulfide grease. |
| Steering head                                                                                  |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| – Inspect free play and retighten                                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| <ul> <li>Clean and lubricate</li> </ul>                                                        |                |                                    |                                     | $\checkmark$                         |             | Lithium base grease.         |
| <ul> <li>Replace bearing</li> </ul>                                                            |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| Tire, wheels                                                                                   |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| <ul> <li>Inspect air pressure, wheel<br/>run-out, tire wear and spoke<br/>looseness</li> </ul> |                | $\checkmark$                       |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| – Retighten sprocket bolt                                                                      |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| <ul> <li>Inspect bearings</li> </ul>                                                           |                |                                    | $\checkmark$                        |                                      |             |                              |
| <ul> <li>Replace bearings</li> </ul>                                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| – Lubricate                                                                                    |                |                                    | $\checkmark$                        |                                      |             | Lithium base grease.         |
| Throttle, control cable                                                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| - Check routing and connection                                                                 |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             |                              |
| – Lubricate                                                                                    |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |             | Cable lube or motor oil.     |

# 

# **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

**CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

# Maintenance table (XE 125 "amateur" version)

| Item                              | After break-in                                                                            | Every 10 Hours                                                                            | Every 20 Hours | As required                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Piston                            | Inspect, clean                                                                            | Inspect, clean                                                                            | Replace        | Replace                                                                 |
| Piston ring                       | Inspect                                                                                   | Inspect                                                                                   |                | Replace                                                                 |
| Piston pin, small end bearing     |                                                                                           | Inspect                                                                                   |                | Replace                                                                 |
| Cylinder head                     | Inspect, clean,<br>retighten                                                              | Inspect, clean,<br>retighten                                                              |                |                                                                         |
| Cylinder                          | Inspect, clean                                                                            | Inspect, clean                                                                            |                | Replace                                                                 |
| YPVS                              | Inspect, clean                                                                            | Inspect, clean                                                                            |                |                                                                         |
| Clutch                            | Inspect, adjust                                                                           | Inspect, adjust                                                                           |                | Replace                                                                 |
| Transmission                      | Replace oil                                                                               |                                                                                           | Replace oil    | Inspect, replace<br>bearing                                             |
| Shift fork, shift cam, guide bar  |                                                                                           |                                                                                           |                | Inspect                                                                 |
| Rotor nut                         | Retighten                                                                                 |                                                                                           | Retighten      |                                                                         |
| Muffler                           | Inspect, retighten                                                                        | Inspect, retighten                                                                        | Clean          | Replace fiber                                                           |
| Crank                             |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | Inspect, clean | Inspect, clean                                                          |
| Carburetor                        | Inspect, adjust, clean                                                                    | Inspect, adjust, clean                                                                    |                |                                                                         |
| Spark plug                        | Inspect, clean                                                                            | Inspect, clean                                                                            |                | Replace                                                                 |
| Drive chain                       | Lubricate, slack,<br>alignment                                                            | Lubricate, slack,<br>alignment                                                            |                | Replace                                                                 |
| Cooling system                    | Check coolant level<br>and leakage                                                        | Check coolant level<br>and leakage<br>Inspect hoses                                       |                | Check radiator cap<br>operation<br>Replace coolant<br>(every two years) |
| Outside nuts and bolts            | Retighten                                                                                 | Retighten                                                                                 |                |                                                                         |
| Air filter                        | Clean, lubricate                                                                          | Clean, lubricate                                                                          |                | Replace                                                                 |
| Frame                             | Clean, inspect                                                                            | Clean, inspect                                                                            |                |                                                                         |
| Fuel tank cock                    | Clean, inspect                                                                            | Clean, inspect                                                                            |                |                                                                         |
|                                   | Adjust lever position<br>and pedal height                                                 | Adjust lever position<br>and pedal height                                                 |                |                                                                         |
| Brakes                            | Lubricate pivot point<br>Check brake disc<br>surface                                      | Lubricate pivot point<br>Check brake disc<br>surface                                      |                | Replace pads                                                            |
| Diakes                            | Check fluid level and<br>leakage                                                          | Check fluid level and<br>leakage                                                          |                | Replace brake fluic<br>(every one year)                                 |
|                                   | Retighten brake disc<br>bolts, caliper bolts,<br>master cylinder bolts<br>and union bolts | Retighten brake disc<br>bolts, caliper bolts,<br>master cylinder bolts<br>and union bolts |                |                                                                         |
| Front forks                       | Inspect, adjust<br>Replace oil                                                            | Inspect, adjust                                                                           | Replace oil    | Replace oil seal                                                        |
| Front fork oil seal and dust seal | Clean and lubricate                                                                       | Clean and lubricate                                                                       |                |                                                                         |
| Protector guide                   |                                                                                           |                                                                                           |                | Replace                                                                 |
| Rear shock absorber               | Inspect, adjust<br>Retighten                                                              | Inspect, adjust<br>lubricate<br>Retighten                                                 |                | Lube<br>(after rain ride)                                               |
| Drive chain guide and rollers     | Inspect                                                                                   | Inspect                                                                                   |                |                                                                         |
| Swingarm                          | Inspect, lubricate,<br>retighten                                                          | Inspect, lubricate,<br>retighten                                                          |                |                                                                         |
| Steering head                     | Inspect free play and retighten                                                           | Inspect free play and retighten                                                           | Clean and lube | Replace bearing                                                         |



**CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION** 

~ | \ \ \ \ - | -

| Item                    | After break-in                                            | Every 10 Hours                                                              | Every 20 Hours | As required      |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                         | Inspect air pressure,<br>wheel run-out, tire              | Inspect air pressure,<br>wheel run-out, tire<br>wear and spoke<br>looseness |                |                  |
| Tire, wheels            | wear and spoke<br>looseness<br>Retighten sprocket<br>bolt | Retighten sprocket<br>bolt                                                  |                | Replace bearings |
|                         |                                                           | Inspect/Replace<br>bearings                                                 |                |                  |
|                         |                                                           | Lubricate                                                                   |                |                  |
| Throttle, control cable | Check routing and connection                              | Check routing and connection                                                |                |                  |
|                         | Lubricate                                                 | Lubricate                                                                   |                |                  |



# **CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

# Maintenance table (XX 250 version)

| Item                                                | After break-in | Every race<br>(about 2.5<br>hours) | Every third<br>(about 7.5<br>hours) | Every fifth<br>(about 12.5<br>hours) | As required  | Remarks                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Piston                                              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| <ul><li>Inspect and clean</li><li>Replace</li></ul> | $\checkmark$   |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Inspect crack.<br>Inspect carbon deposits   |
| Piston rings                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | and eliminate them.                         |
| – Inspect                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Check ring end gap.                         |
| – Replace                                           | v              | v                                  |                                     |                                      |              | check hing chu gup.                         |
| Piston pin, small end bearing                       |                |                                    |                                     | v                                    | v            |                                             |
| – Inspect                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| – Replace                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| Cylinder head                                       |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them. |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>               |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Check gasket.                               |
| – Retighten                                         |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| – Replace                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Replace the gasket.                         |
| Cylinder                                            |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>               |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Inspect score marks.                        |
| – Replace                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Inspect wear.                               |
| YPVS                                                |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>               |                | $\checkmark$                       |                                     |                                      |              | Inspect carbon deposits and eliminate them. |
| Frizione                                            |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
|                                                     |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Inspect housing, friction                   |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and adjust</li> </ul>              |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | plate, clutch plate and                     |
| '                                                   |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | spring.                                     |
| – Replace                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| Transmission                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| <ul> <li>Replace oil</li> </ul>                     |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | 10W-40<br>(API SL / JASO MA MA2)            |
| – Inspect                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | (APT SL / JASO MA MAZ)                      |
| <ul> <li>Replace bearing</li> </ul>                 |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| Shift fork, shift cam, guide bar                    |                |                                    |                                     |                                      | v            |                                             |
| <ul> <li>Inspect</li> </ul>                         |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              | Inspect wear.                               |
| Rotor nut                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| – Retighten                                         |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| Kick starter                                        |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |
| – Inspect                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      | $\checkmark$ | Check the idle gear for damage.             |
| – Replace                                           |                |                                    |                                     |                                      |              |                                             |



**CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

| ltem                                                              | After break-in | Every race | Every third | Every fifth  | As required  | Remarks                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| item                                                              | Alter break in | (about 2.5 | (about 7.5  | (about 12.5  | Asrequired   | Remarks                                                                            |
|                                                                   |                | hours)     | hours)      | hours)       |              |                                                                                    |
| Muffler                                                           |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| – Inspect                                                         |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| – Clean                                                           |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| – Retighten                                                       |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| – Replace fiber                                                   |                |            |             |              | V            | When the exhaust sound<br>becomes louder or when<br>a performance drop is<br>felt. |
| Crankshaft                                                        |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>                             |                |            |             | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | Check the crankshaft for carbon deposits and damage.                               |
| Carburetor                                                        |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect, adjust and clean</li> </ul>                     |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| Spark plug                                                        |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and clean</li> </ul>                             |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| – Replace                                                         |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul><li>Drive chain</li><li>Lubricate, slack, alignment</li></ul> |                |            |             |              |              | Use chain lube.<br>Chain slack:<br>48.0–58.0 mm<br>(1.89–2.28 in)                  |
| – Replace                                                         |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| Cooling system                                                    |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul><li>Check coolant level and</li><li>leakage</li></ul>         | $\checkmark$   |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Check radiator cap operation</li> </ul>                  |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace coolant</li> </ul>                               |                | ,          |             |              |              | Every two years.                                                                   |
| <ul> <li>Inspect hoses</li> </ul>                                 |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| Outside nuts and bolts                                            |                | ,          |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| - Retighten                                                       |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul><li>Air filter</li><li>Clean and lubricate</li></ul>          |                |            |             |              |              | Use the "Bardahl Air Filter<br>Special Oil" for foam air<br>filters.               |
| – Replace                                                         |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| Frame                                                             |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Clean and inspect</li> </ul>                             |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| Fuel tank, cock                                                   |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Clean and inspect</li> </ul>                             |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| Brakes                                                            |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Adjust lever position and<br/>pedal height</li> </ul>    |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| - Lubricate pivot point                                           | √<br>,         |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Check brake disc surface</li> </ul>                      |                |            |             |              |              |                                                                                    |



**CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

| Item                                                                                           | After break-in | Every race   | Every third | Every fifth | As required          | Remarks                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| item                                                                                           |                | (about 2.5   | (about 7.5  | (about 12.5 | ·                    | Remarks                                            |
|                                                                                                |                | hours)       | hours)      | hours)      |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Check fluid level and leakage</li> </ul>                                              |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| - Retighten brake disc bolts,                                                                  | 1              | 1            |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| caliper bolts, master cylinder bolts and union bolts                                           |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace pads</li> </ul>                                                               |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace brake fluid</li> </ul>                                                        |                |              |             |             |                      | Every one year.                                    |
| Front forks                                                                                    | ,              | 1            |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and adjust</li> </ul>                                                         |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| - Replace oil                                                                                  |                |              |             |             | 1                    |                                                    |
| - Replace oil seal                                                                             |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace dust seal</li> </ul>                                                          |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| Rear shock absorber                                                                            | 1              | 1            |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect and adjust</li> </ul>                                                         |                |              |             |             | 1                    |                                                    |
| – Lubricate                                                                                    |                |              |             |             | √<br>( - fti         | Molybdenum disulfide                               |
|                                                                                                |                |              | v           |             | (after rain<br>ride) | grease.                                            |
| – Retighten                                                                                    |                |              |             |             | /                    |                                                    |
| Drive chain guide and rollers                                                                  |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| – Inspect                                                                                      | $\checkmark$   | $\checkmark$ |             |             |                      | Check for wear or damage and replace if necessary. |
| Swingarm                                                                                       |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| – Inspect, lubricate and retighten                                                             |                |              |             |             |                      | Molybdenum disulfide<br>grease.                    |
| Relay arm, connecting rod                                                                      |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| – Inspect, lubricate and retighten                                                             | $\checkmark$   |              |             |             |                      | Molybdenum disulfide<br>grease.                    |
| Steering head                                                                                  |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| - Inspect free play and retighten                                                              |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Clean and lubricate</li> </ul>                                                        |                |              |             |             |                      | Lithium base grease.                               |
| – Replace bearing                                                                              |                |              |             |             | $\checkmark$         |                                                    |
| Tire, wheels                                                                                   |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect air pressure, wheel<br/>run-out, tire wear and spoke<br/>looseness</li> </ul> |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Retighten sprocket bolt</li> </ul>                                                    |                | 2/           |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Inspect bearings</li> </ul>                                                           | v              | V            |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| <ul> <li>Replace bearings</li> </ul>                                                           |                |              | v           |             |                      |                                                    |
| - Lubricate                                                                                    |                |              |             |             | v                    | Lithium base grease.                               |
| Throttle, control cable                                                                        |                |              | v           |             |                      | 8.0000                                             |
| <ul> <li>Check routing and connection</li> </ul>                                               |                |              |             |             |                      |                                                    |
| – Lubricate                                                                                    |                |              |             |             |                      | Cable lube or motor oil.                           |



#### **CHAPTER 1** GENERAL INFORMATION

~\_\_\_\_



CHAPTER 2 USE OF THE VEHICLE

#### 2.1 PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

#### A Before riding for break-in operation, practice or a race, make sure the machine is in good operating condition.

#### A Before using this machine, check the following points.

| Item                                | Routine                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Coolant                             | Check that coolant is filled up to the radiator cap. Check the cooling system for leakage.                                                                                                       | page 106 |
| Fuel                                | Check that a fresh mixture of oil and gasoline is filled in the fuel tank. Check the fuel line for leakage.                                                                                      | page 75  |
| Transmission oil                    | Check that the oil level is correct. Check the crankcase for leakage.                                                                                                                            | page 104 |
| Gear shifter and clutch             | Check that gears can be shifted correctly in order and that the clutch operates smoothly.                                                                                                        | page 124 |
| Throttle grip/Housing               | Check that the throttle grip operation and free play are correctly adjusted. Lubricate the throttle grip and housing, if necessary.                                                              | page 84  |
| Brakes                              | Check the play of front brake and effect of front and rear brake.                                                                                                                                | page 82  |
| Drive chain                         | Check drive chain slack and alignment. Check that the drive chain is lubricated properly.                                                                                                        | page 102 |
| Wheels                              | Check for excessive wear and tire pressure. Check for loose spokes and have no excessive play.                                                                                                   | page 132 |
| Steering                            | Check that the handlebar can be turned smoothly and have no excessive play.                                                                                                                      | page 131 |
| Front forks and rear shock absorber | Check that they operate smoothly and there is no oil leakage.                                                                                                                                    | page 132 |
| Cables (wires)                      | Check that the clutch and throttle cables move smoothly. Check that they are not caught when the handlebars are turned or when the front forks travel up and down.                               | -        |
| Muffler                             | Check that the muffler is tightly mounted and has no cracks.                                                                                                                                     | -        |
| Rear wheel sprocket                 | Check that the rear wheel sprocket tightening bolt is not loose.                                                                                                                                 | page 136 |
| Bolts and nuts                      | Check the chassis and engine for loose bolts and nuts.                                                                                                                                           | -        |
| Settings                            | Is the machine set suitably for the condition of the racing course and weather or by taking into account the results of test runs before racing? Are inspection and maintenance completely done? | page 100 |

#### 2.2 RUNNING IN

Running-in is important to allow the rotating parts, sliding surfaces and assembled areas to combine, as well as to allow the driver to become familiar with the vehicle. During this period it is recommended:

- refuelling with 3% oil/petrol mixture;
- use oil mixture recommended in the section "RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS AND FLUIDS";
- heat the engine well before using the vehicle;
- drive for approximately 20 minutes with the throttle opened to 1/2 or less;
- make a pit stop and check assembled areas for slack, oil leaks or other problems;
- drive for approximately 40 minutes with the throttle opened to 3/4 or less;
- make another pit stop and thoroughly check assembled areas for slack, oil leaks, or other problems. Thorough checks and adjustments are particularly necessary for cable routing, brake clearance, drive chain, spoke loosening and so on.

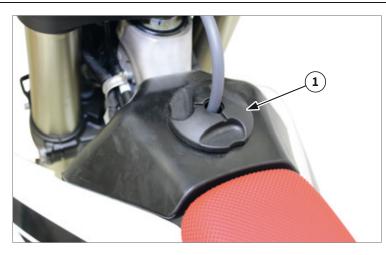
#### (i) Repeat the procedures described each time they are replaced: piston, piston rings, cylinder, crankshaft bearings.

 $\bigwedge$  After the first 3 hours or 15 litres of fuel, replace the transmission oil.



#### CHAPTER 2 USE OF THE VEHICLE

シファレ



#### 2.3 REFUELLING

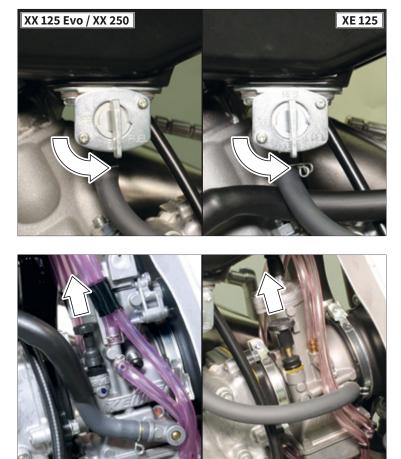
To refuel, turn cap "1" anti-clockwise and lift it up.

After refuelling, insert the cap into the tank and turn it clockwise.

- ▲ Do not smoke or use naked flames when refuelling. Avoid using electrical devices or any source that can trigger sparks or ignition. Failure to comply with these rules could result in a danger of fire or explosion, causing serious damage to property and/ or persons.
- Do not add additives or other substances to the fuel during refuelling.

Avoid fuel leakage during refuelling. If you use a funnel, make sure that it is perfectly clean.

- It is recommended to use the type of fuel indicated in the technical specifications of this manual. Do not use different fuels, they could damage the fuel system and compromise the operation of the engine.
- Make sure that the tank cap is closed.



XX 125 Evo / XX 250

#### 2.4 STARTING THE ENGINE

#### Starting a cold engine

- 1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
- 2. Turn the fuel cock to "ON" and full open the starter knob (CHOKE).
- 3. With the throttle completely closed start the engine by kicking the kickstarter forcefully with firm stroke.
- 4. Run the engine at idle or slightly higher until it warms up: this usually takes about one or two minutes.
- 5. The engine is warmed up when it responds normally to the throttle with the starter knob (CHOKE) turned off.

# Do not warm up the engine for extended periods of time.

#### Starting a warm engine

Do not operate the starter knob (CHOKE). Open the throttle slightly and start the engine by kicking the kickstarter forcefully with firm stroke.

XX 125 Evo / XX 250

## 2.5 STOP THE ENGINE

With the throttle valve completely closed, press the "ENGINE STOP" button on the handlebar.

Always set the fuel cock to OFF when the engine is switched off.

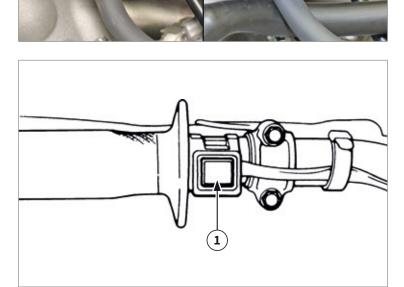


#### Engine stop switch (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)

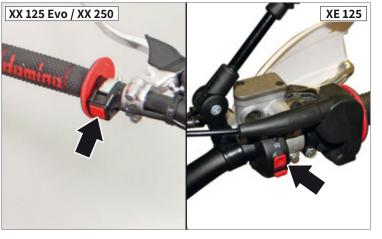
The engine stop switch "1" is located on the left handlebar. Continue pushing the engine stop switch till the engine comes to a stop.

#### **Engine stop switch (XE 125 version)** The engine stop switch "2" is located on t

The engine stop switch "2" is located on the right handlebar. Continue pushing the engine stop switch till the engine comes to a stop.



2





XE 125



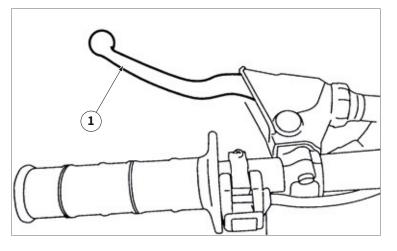
**CHAPTER 2** 

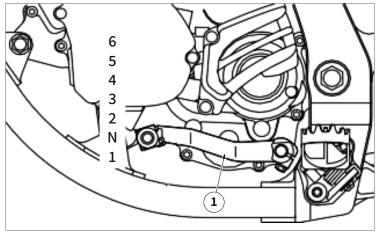
**USE OF THE VEHICLE** 

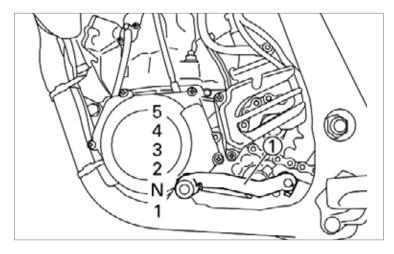


#### CHAPTER 2 USE OF THE VEHICLE

17/1







#### Clutch lever

The clutch lever "1" is located on the left handlebar; it disengages or engages the clutch. Pull the clutch lever to the handlebar to disengage the clutch, and release the lever to engage the clutch.

The lever should be pulled rapidly and released slowly for smooth starts.

#### Shift pedal (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)

(i) The gear ratios of the constant-mesh 6 speed transmission are ideally spaced.

The gears can be shifted by using the shift pedal "1" on the left side of the engine.

#### Shift pedal (XX 250 version)

(i) The gear ratios of the constant-mesh 5 speed transmission are ideally spaced.

The gears can be shifted by using the shift pedal "1" on the left side of the engine.

#### Kickstarter lever

Rotate the kickstarter lever "1" away from the engine. With your foot, gently press the lever down until the gears engage, then press firmly and sharply to start the engine.

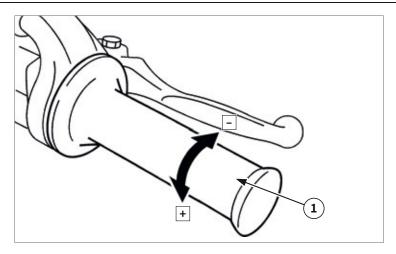
This model has a primary kickstarter lever so the engine can be started in any gear if the clutch is disengaged. In normal practices, however, shift to neutral before starting.

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

#### 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

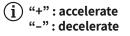


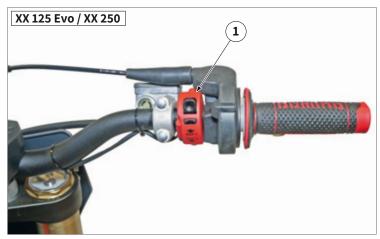
#### CHAPTER 2 USE OF THE VEHICLE



#### Throttle grip

The throttle grip "1" is located on the right handlebar; it accelerates or decelerates the engine. For acceleration, turn the grip toward you; for deceleration, turn it away from you.



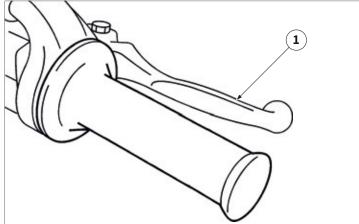


#### Engine mapping selection "Switch" (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)

By means of switch "1" on the right handlebar, it is possible to select two different engine mappings, which modify the throttle response and the performance of the vehicle during use.

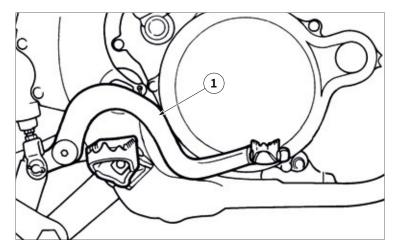
- (i) MAP 1: STANDARD MAP 2: SOFT
- $(\mathbf{i})$  Mappings are set by Fantic and cannot be changed.





#### Front brake lever

The front brake lever "1" is located on the right handlebar. Pull it toward the handlebar to activate the front brake.



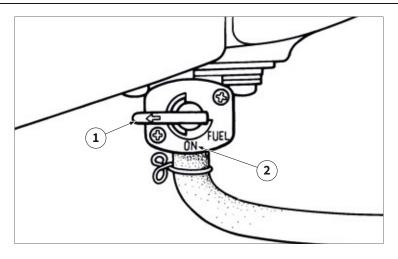
#### Rear brake pedal

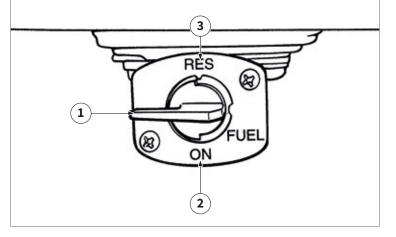
The rear brake pedal "1" is located on the right side of the machine. Press down on the brake pedal to activate the rear brake.

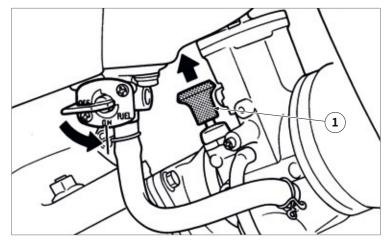


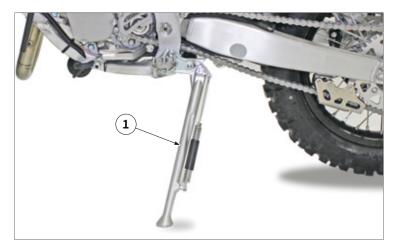
#### **CHAPTER 2** USE OF THE VEHICLE

#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022









#### Fuel cock (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)

The fuel cock supplies fuel from the tank to carburetor and also filters the fuel. The fuel cock has the two positions:

- 1. "**OFF**": With the lever in this position, fuel will not flow. Always return the lever to this position when the engine is not running.
- 2. **"ON"**: With the lever in this position, fuel flows to the carburetor. Normal riding is done with the lever in this position. Il rubinetto del carburante filtra il carburante e lo eroga dal serbatoio al carburatore. Il rubinetto del carburante ha due posizioni:

#### Fuel cock (XE 125 version)

The fuel cock supplies fuel from the tank to carburetor and also filters the fuel. The fuel cock has the three positions:

- 1. **"OFF**": With the lever in this position, fuel will not flow. Always return the lever to this position when the engine is not running.
- 2. **"ON**" : With the lever in this position, fuel flows to the carburetor. Normal riding is done with the lever in this position.
- 3. **"RES"**: With the lever in this position fuel flows to the carburetor from the reserve section of the fuel tank after the main supply of the fuel has been depleted. Normal riding is possible with the lever is in this position, but it is recommended to add fuel as soon as possible.

#### Starter knob (choke)

When cold, the engine requires a richer air-fuel mixture for starting. A separate starter circuit, which is controlled by the starter knob "1", supplies this mixture. Pull the starter knob out to open the circuit for starting. When the engine has warmed up, push it in to close the circuit.

#### Sidestand (only for XE 125 version)

This sidestand "1" is used to support only the machine when standing or transporting it.

∧ Never apply additional force to the sidestand.

/ Hold up the sidestand before starting out.





**CHAPTER 2 USE OF THE VEHICLE** 





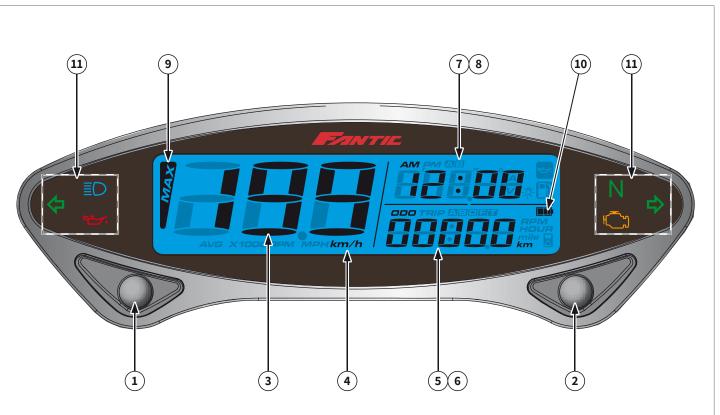
**Locking device (only for XE 125 version)** This device "1", operated by the vehicle keys, allows the rotation of the rim so it can be mechanically locked.

 $(i) \ \mbox{It is recommended to use the device if the vehicle is left parked unattended.}$ 



#### 2.7 DASHBOARD (ONLY XE 125 VERSION)

#### Instruction of function



- 1. Select button
  - Press the Select button on the main screen to switch between 12–24 hour mode, speedometer record, stopwatch, and MAX record;
- 2. Adjust button
- Press the Adjust button on the main screen to switch between ODO, Trip A–B, Total Hour meter, Hour meter A–B;
- 3. Speedometer
- Display range : 0~360km/h (0~225 MPH);
- 4. Speedometer
  - Display unit : km/h (MPH);
- 5. Odo meter
  - Display range : 0~99999 km (mile), automatically reset after 99999 km (mile);
  - Display unit : 1 km (mile);
- 6. Trip meter
  - Display range : 0~9999.9 km (mile), automatically reset after 9999.9 km (mile);
  - Display unit: 0.1 km (mile);
- 7. Clock
  - 12-24 MODE;
- 8. Stopwatch function
- Can be either programmed for manual activation or by wheel activation;
- 9. Max Record function
  - Average speed : 0 ~ 360 km/h (0 ~ 225 MPH);
  - MAX Speed : 0 ~ 360 km/h (0 ~ 225 MPH);
- 10. Inner battery display range
- 4 levels;11. Indicator lights
- High boom lights
  - High beam light (Blue);Direction light (Green);
  - Neutral light(Green);
  - FI light (Yellow);
  - Oil light (Red).

#### CHAPTER 2 USE OF THE VEHICLE

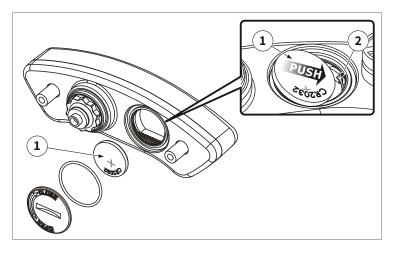
## 1

# 

#### USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



#### CHAPTER 2 USE OF THE VEHICLE

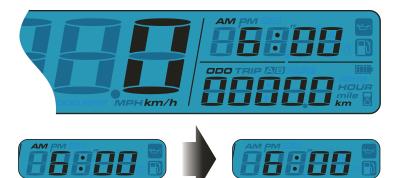




Follow this procedure for installation:

- The meter includes an internal battery "1" (CR2032). This battery shall be replaced only when power runs out.
- In order to install the battery "1" properly, push the battery as show on figure to make sure the battery is placed underneath the metal tab "2".

Not following this procedure could result in permanent damage to the meter.

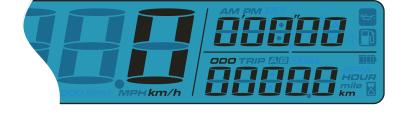


#### **Switch Function Instructions**

#### Instructions for select button:

- Press the Select button while on main screen to switch from Clock to Stopwatch.
- Press and hold the Select button for 3 seconds to alternate 12/24 hour modes.
- (i) If 24 hour mode is chosen, then the AM/PM symbol will not be displayed.

- Press the Select button to switch from Stopwatch to Average record.
- (i) When the option for manually resetting the stopwatch is chosen, press Select button and hold for 6 sec. to switch to Average record.
- Press and hold the Select button for 3 seconds to reset the Stopwatch.





IPH km/h

- Press the Select button to switch from Average record to clock meter.
- (i) Average speed and the Max speed display in the 3 seconds rotation.
- Press and hold the Select button for 3 seconds to reset all records.
- (i) When Maintenance Symbol is ON, please reset under this function screen.



AVG



000





- Back to clock screen.







#### Instructions for adjust button:

- While on odometer screen, press the Adjust button to switch from odometer to trip A.
- While on odometer screen, press and hold the Adjust button for 3 seconds to change the speed unit.

- Press the Adjust button to switch from trip A to trip B.
- Press and hold the Adjust button for 3 seconds to reset the trip A .









- Press the Adjust button to switch from trip B to total hour meter.
- Press and hold the Adjust button for 3 seconds to reset the trip  ${\sf B}$  .





#### **CHAPTER 2** USE OF THE VEHICLE

- Press the Adjust button to switch from total hour meter to hour meter A.





- Press the Adjust button to switch from hour meter A to hour meter B.
- Press and hold the Adjust button for 3 seconds to reset the hour meter A .

- Press the Adjust button to exit from hour meter B and to go back to odometer screen.
- Press and hold the Adjust button for 3 seconds to reset the hour meter B.





- Back to the odometer screen.



85

#### **CHAPTER 2 USE OF THE VEHICLE**



- While on main screen, press the Adjust + Select 3 seconds to enter the tire circumference and sensing point settings (for setting a different tire size).
- Use the Adjust button to set the circumference.

#### The tire circumference and sensing point setting

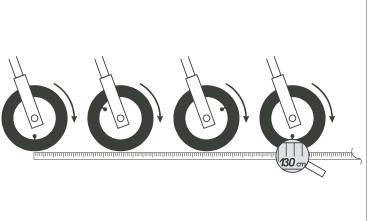
- (i) Example: the tire circumference is 1300 mm.
- Press the Adjust button to move the digit you want to set.
- $(\mathbf{i})$  The tire circumference setting range is from 300 to 2500 mm.

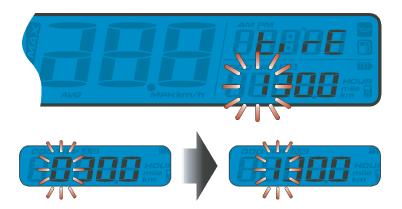


- Use the valve stem as the starting point and the terminal point to measure the wheel circumference with a measuring tape.

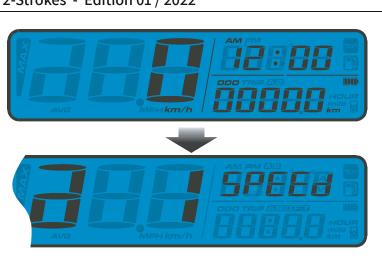


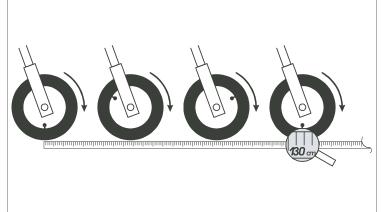












- (i) Example: the tire circumference setting is changed from 1000 mm to 1300 mm.
- Press the Select button to change the setting.
- Press the Adjust button three times to enter the sensing point setting.



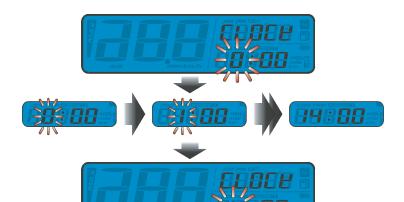
**CHAPTER 2** 

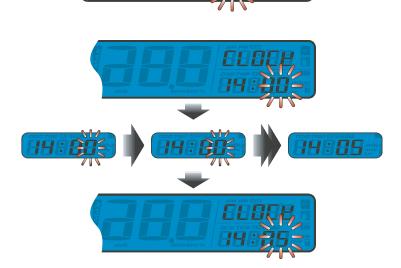
**USE OF THE VEHICLE** 

#### USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022









#### Sensing point setting

- $({f i})$  Example: to change the sensing point to 6.
- $(\mathbf{i})$  The sensing point settings range from 1 to 6 points.
- A Default value: 1.
- (i) Example: the sensing point setting has been changed from 1 to 6.
- Press the Select button to choose the hour you want to set.
- Press Adjust button to go back to tire circumferences value and sensing point setting screen.
- From 🔒 🚦 switch to 🔒 🦻 screen.
- Press the Select button to enter the clock (Hour) setting.

#### The clock (hour) setting

- $({f i})$  Example: the hours have to be set to 14.
- Press the Select button to choose the hour you want to set.
- 🔏 Setting range: 0~24 H.
- (i) Example: the hours have now been changed from 0:00 to 14:00.
- Press the Adjust button to enter the minute setting.

#### The clock (minute) setting

- (i) Example: to change the setting to 14:05.
- Press the Select button to choose the minute to be set.
- 🛠 Setting range: 0~59 minutes.
- (i) Example: the time is now changed to 14:05.

- Press Adjust button to go back to Clock setting screen.

87

- From **a a** switch to **a b** screen.
- Press the Adjust button to enter the Maintenance Oil Light Setting.

- Stop watch setup. A Default value: AUTO.
- Stop watch Setup

98

switch between "ON" (external button - optional) or "OFF" (meter button). 🔏 Default value: OFF. - Press the Adjust button to enter the ODO setting.

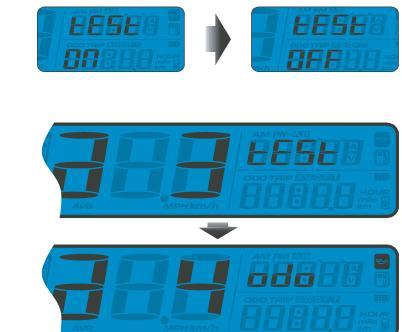
- Press Adjust button to choose between Auto mode (Stop watch starts/stops according to the wheel rotation) and Manual mode (Stop watch starts/stops by pressing the meter button of the optional thumb switch).
- If "Auto" option is chosen, press Adjust button to exit the

- If Manual mode "SW" (switch) option is chosen, press Adjust button to enter the menu then Select button to





#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



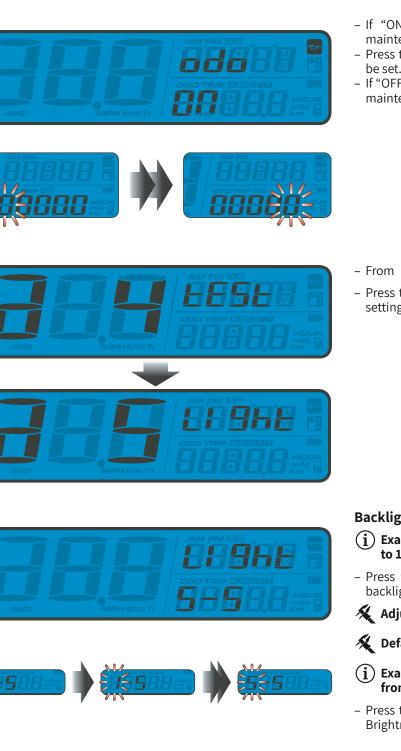




- From **a e** switch to **a f** screen.

**USE OF THE VEHICLE** 





- $(\mathbf{i})$  Example: select ON/OFF to enable/disable the maintenance oil light function.
- If "OFF" is selected, the press the Adjust button once to exit the maintenance mileage setting.

- If "ON" is chosen, press Adjust button to enter the maintenance oil light setting.
- Press the Adjust button to move the cursor to the digit to be set.
- If "OFF" is chosen, then press the Adjust button to exit the maintenace oil light setting.

- From **a u** switch to **a screen**.
- Press the Adjust button to enter the Backlight Brightness setting.

#### **Backlight brightness**

- ${f (i)}$  Example: to change the Backlight brightness setting to 1.
- Press the Select button to adjust the brightness of the backlight.
- 🔏 Adjustable Range: 1~5.
- 🔏 Default value: 5.
- ${f (i)}$  Example: the Backlight brightness setting is changed from 5 to 1.
- Press the Adjust button to confirm and exit the Backlight Brightness setting.

#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

X77115





**CHAPTER 2** 

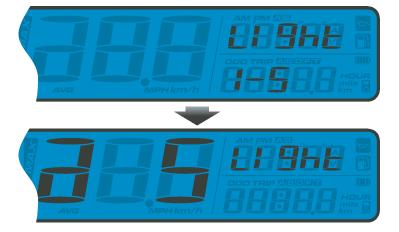
**USE OF THE VEHICLE** 



#### **CHAPTER 2** USE OF THE VEHICLE

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

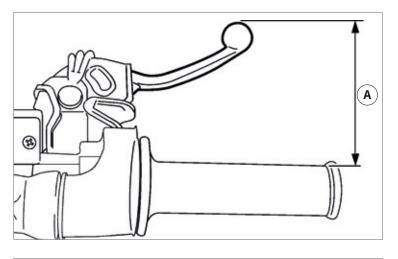
- Then press and hold both the Adjust and Select buttons 3 seconds to exit and go back to the main screen.

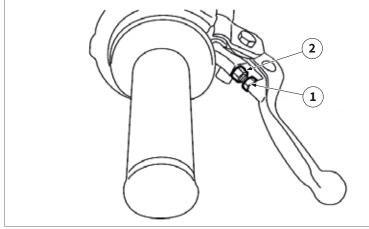


- Back to the main screen.



#### **CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS**





# (2) Ø 1

#### 3.1 BRAKES

#### Front brake adjustment

Check brake lever position "A". If it is different from the standard value, adjust it.

**&** Brake lever position "A": Standard position: 100 mm (3.94 in) Adjustment point: 86-105 mm (3.39-4.13 in)

Adjust the brake lever position as described below:

- Remove the brake lever cover;
- Loosen the locknut "1";
- Turn the adjusting bolt "2" until the lever position "A" is within specified position;
- Tighten the locknut "1";
- Reinstall the brake lever cover.

Be sure to tighten the locknut, as it will cause poor brake performance.

Locknut: 5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)

#### Rear brake adjustment

Check the height of brake pedal "A". If it is different from the standard value, adjust it.

**Brake pedal height "A": 0.0 mm (0.00 in)** 

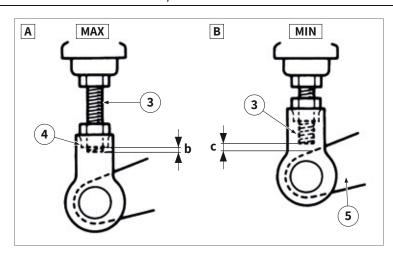
Adjust the brake pedal height as described below:

- Loosen the locknut "1";Turn the adjusting nut "2" until the pedal height "A" is within specified height;
- Tighten the locknut.

#### USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

#### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

LĽZTL



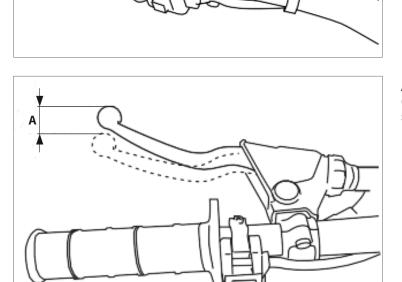
 Adjust the pedal height between the maximum "A" and the minimum "B" as shown. (In this adjustment, the bolt "3" end "b" should protrude out of the threaded portion "4" but not be less than 2 mm (0.08 in) "c" away from the brake pedal "5").
 After the pedal height adjustment, make sure that the rear brake does not drag.

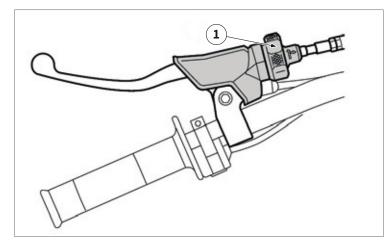
## 3.2 CLUTCH

#### Adjusting the clutch lever position

- Loosen the locknuts "1";
- Turn the adjusting bolt "2" until the clutch lever position "A" is in the desired position;
- Tighten the locknuts.

🔪 Locknut: 5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)





#### Adjusting the clutch lever clearance

Check the clutch lever clearance "A". If it is different from the standard value, adjust it.

Clutch lever clearance "A": 7.0–12.0 mm (0.28–0.47 in)

Adjust the clutch lever clearance as described below:

#### Handlebar side

- Turn the adjuster "1" until the specified clutch lever free play is obtained.
- (i) Turning clockwise increases the clearance, turning counter-clockwise decreases it.
- A If the clutch lever free play cannot be obtained on the handlebar side, use the adjuster on the clutch cable side.

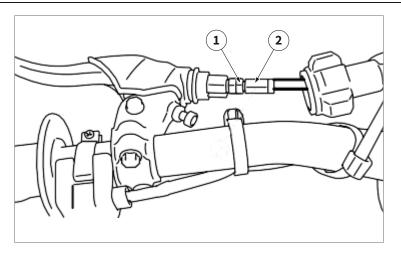


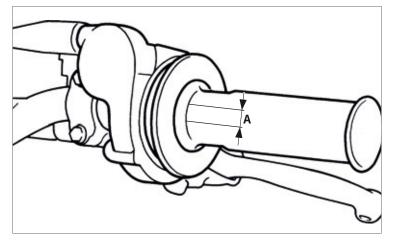
# X X Z Z BYD

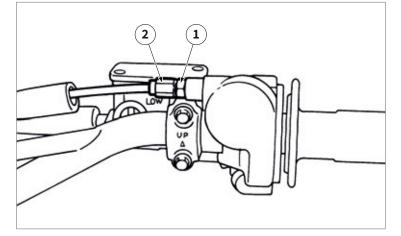
**CHAPTER 3** 

**ADJUSTMENTS** 

#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022







#### Clutch cable side

- Slide the clutch cable cover;
- Loosen the locknut "1";
- Turn the adjuster "2" until the specified clutch lever free play is obtained;
- Tighten the locknut;

#### 🍾 Locknut: 5 Nm (0.5 m•kg, 3.6 ft•lb)

- Return the clutch cable cover to its original position.

#### **3.3 THROTTLE CONTROL**

#### Adjusting the throttle grip clearance

Check the throttle control knob clearance "A". If it is different from the standard value, adjust it.

#### Throttle grip clearance "A": 3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)

Adjust the throttle control knob clearance as described below:

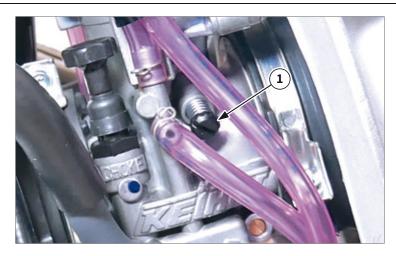
- Slide the adjuster cover;
- Loosen the locknut "1";
- Turn the adjuster "2" until the specified free play is obtained;
- Tighten the locknut.
- (i) Prior to adjusting throttle grip free play, the engine idling speed should be adjusted.
- Prior to adjusting throttle grip free play, the engine idling speed should be adjusted. After adjusting the throttle grip free play, turn the handlebar to the right and to the left to ensure that this does not cause the engine idling speed to change.

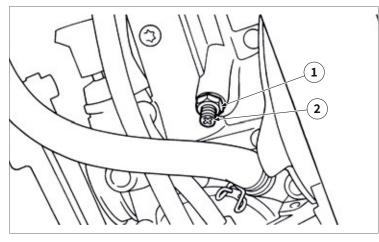


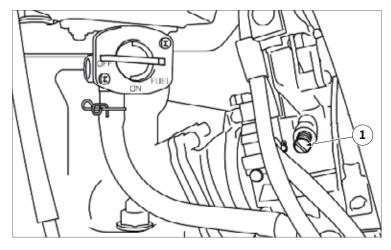
#### **CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS**

~\_\_\_\_\_

**USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022







#### **3.4 IDLING SPEED ADJUSTMENT**

#### XX 125 Evo Version

- Start the engine and thoroughly warm it up;Turn the throttle stop screw "1" until the engine runs at the lowest possible speed.
- (i) Screwing it in increases idle speed, unscrewing it decreases.

#### **XE 125 Version**

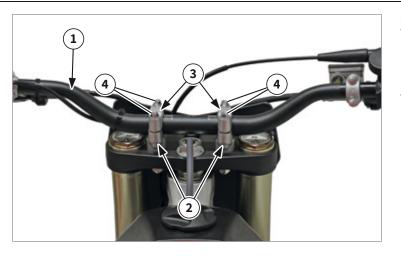
- Start the engine and thoroughly warm it up;
- Loosen the locknut "1";
- Turn the throttle stop screw "2" until the engine runs at the lowest possible speed;
- (i) Screwing it in increases idle speed, unscrewing it decreases.
- Tighten the locknut "1".

#### XX 250 Version

- Start the engine and thoroughly warm it up;
- Turn the throttle stop screw "1" until the engine runs at the lowest possible speed.
- (i) Screwing it in increases idle speed, unscrewing it decreases.



CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS



#### 3.5 HANDLEBAR ADJUSTMENT

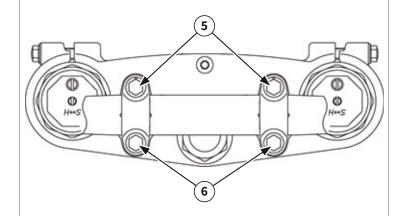
#### Handlebar installation and adjustment

Install handlebar "1" on lower supports "2"; Install upper supports "3" and fastening bolts "4", without tightening them definitively.

- Install the lower handlebar mounts so that the side with the longest distance "A" faces forward. By installing them in the opposite direction, it is possible to change the front/rear off-set of the handlebar position.
- (i) By installing the lower mounts in the opposite direction, the amount of front-rear offset of the handlebar position can be changed.
- Lower handlebar support nut: 40 Nm (4.0 m•kg, 30 ft•lb)

First tighten the bolts on the front side "5" of the upper handlebar holder, and then tighten the bolts "6" on the rear side.

- Always install the upper handlebar mounts with the punching facing the front and the side reference notch towards the centre nut of the steering plate.
- Upper handlebar support bolt: 28 Nm (2.8 m•kg, 20 ft•lb)





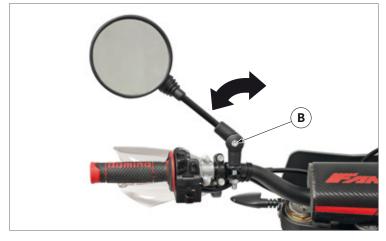
#### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



#### 3.6 REAR-VIEW MIRRORS (ONLY FOR XE 125 VERSION)

- $(\mathbf{i})$  The operations described below apply to both rearview mirrors.
- Place the vehicle on the kickstand and on a flat and stable surface.
- Loosen the lock nut "A", turn the left-hand mirror counterclockwise and remove it, then turn the right-hand mirror clockwise and remove it.
- (i) During reassembly, before tightening the nut, check that the mirror support rod is aligned with the handlebar.



#### **Rear-view mirror adjustment**

To adjust the rear-view mirrors, get on the vehicle in the driving position and turn the rear-view mirror according to your needs. It is also possible to adjust the inclination of the rear-view mirror support rod. To carry out this operation, loosen the screw "B" and move the support rod sideways. Adjust and tighten screw "B".

#### 3.7 CARBURATION

#### **Carburetor setting**

The role of the fuel is to cool the engine and lubricate the engine in addition to developing power. As a result, if a mixture of air and fuel is too poor, abnormal combustion will occur and engine seizure may occur. If the mixture is too rich, the spark plugs will get wet with oil, making it impossible to use the engine at full rpm or, in the worst case, the engine may stop.

The richness of the air-fuel mixture required for the engine will vary with atmospheric conditions of the day and therefore, the settings of the carburetor must be properly suited to the atmospheric conditions (air pressure, humidity and temperature).

Finally, the driver has to make a test drive and check the vehicle condition (resumption of engine rpm, road surface condition) and the spark plug colour.

(i) It is advisable to make a note of settings, atmospheric conditions, road surface condition, lap-time, etc. so that the memorandum can be used as a reference useful for future.

| Air temperature | Humidity | Air pressure<br>(altitude) | Mixture | Setting |
|-----------------|----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| High            | High     | Low (high)                 | Richer  | Leaner  |
| Low             | Low      | High (low)                 | Leaner  | Richer  |

(i) The reason for the above tendency is that the richness or leanness of a fuel mixture depends on the density of the air (i.e. the concentration of oxygen in it).

- Higher temperature expands the air with its resultant reduced density.

- Higher humidity reduces the amount of oxygen in the air by so much of the water vapor in the same air.

- Lower atmospheric pressure (at a high altitude) reduces the density of the air.

2127712



#### Test run

After heating the engine equipped with the carburettor and normal spark plug, run two or three laps of the circuit and check the smooth running of the engine and the spark plug colour.

**CHAPTER 3** 

**ADJUSTMENTS** 

| Colour      | Condition of spark plug           |  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Normal      | Insulator is dry and burnt brown. |  |
| Over burned | Insulator is whitish.             |  |
| (too lean)  |                                   |  |
| Oil fouled  | Insulator is sooty and wet.       |  |
| (too rich)  | insulator is souty and wet.       |  |

A. Normal

B. Over burned (too lean)

C. Oil fouled (too rich)





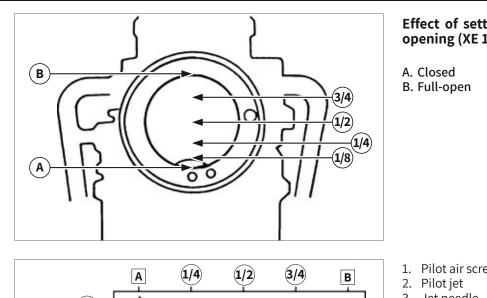


2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

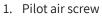
**USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 

#### **CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS**

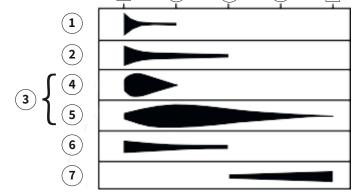
1



# Effect of setting parts in relation to throttle valve opening (XE 125 version)



- 3. Jet needle
- 4. Diameter of straight portion
- 5. Clip position 6. Throttle valve
- 7. Main jet



#### Standard carburation setting (XE 125 version with "Racing" configuration)

| Pilot jet:       | #40 (05798005)                       |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Main jet:        | #470 (07449005)                      |  |  |
| Jet needle:      | 6BFY43-74 (05778005), 3 of 5 notches |  |  |
| Throttle valve:  | 4.0 (05810005)                       |  |  |
| Pilot air screw: | 2–¼ turns open                       |  |  |

#### Standard carburation setting (XE 125 approved version)

| lot jet: #20 (07451005) |                                      |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Main jet:               | #130 (07450005)                      |  |
| Jet needle:             | 6BFY43-74 (05778005), 4 of 5 notches |  |
| Throttle valve:         | 4.0 (05810005)                       |  |
| Pilot air screw:        | 2–¼ turns open                       |  |

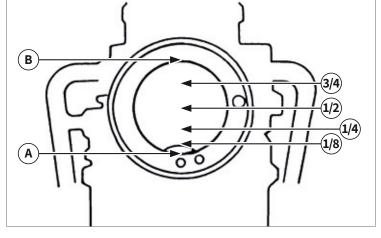




**CHAPTER 3** 

**ADJUSTMENTS** 

#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



#### 3/4 (1/4) (1/2) Α В (2) 1) 4 (3 5 6 7 8

# Effect of setting parts in relation to throttle valve opening (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)

- A. Closed
- B. Full-open

- 1. Idle jet
- 2. Idle air screw
- 3. Taper pin
- 4. Diameter of straight portion
- 5. Retainer position
- 6. Throttle valve
- 7. Power Jet
- 8. Full jet

#### Standard carburation setting (XX 125 Evo version)

| Pilot jet:       | #62 (07867005) (?)                    |  |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Main jet:        | #162 (07917005) (?)                   |  |  |
| Jet needle:      | NYCF-3 (09013001) (?), 3 of 5 notches |  |  |
| Throttle valve:  | 4.0 (05810005)                        |  |  |
| Pilot air screw: | 1−¾ turns open                        |  |  |
| Power jet        | #35 (08995001)                        |  |  |

#### Standard carburation setting (XX 250 version)

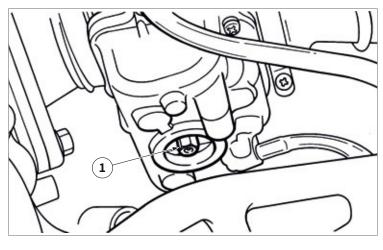
| Pilot jet:       | #45 (05793005)                       |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Main jet:        | #480 (07449005)                      |  |  |
| Jet needle:      | 6BFY43-74 (05778005), 3 of 5 notches |  |  |
| Throttle valve:  | 4.0 (05810005)                       |  |  |
| Pilot air screw: | 2-¼ turns open                       |  |  |
| Power jet        | #50 (07921005)                       |  |  |

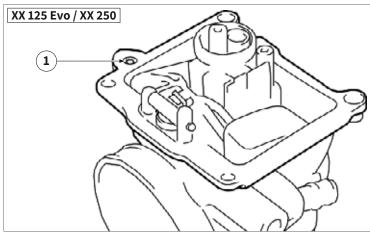


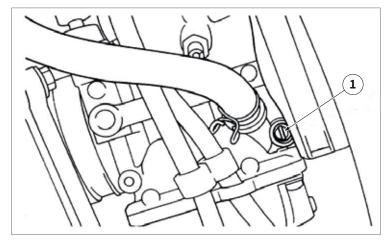
#### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

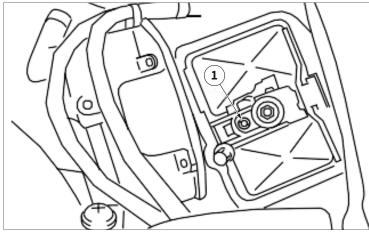
- L`h\_l-

#### USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022









#### Adjusting the main jet

The richness of air-fuel mixture with 1/2–4/4 throttle can be set by changing the main jet "1".

- Standard main jet
   XX 125 Evo version: #162 (?)
   XE 125 "Racing" version: #470
   XE 125 approved version: #130
   XX 250 : #190
- Spark plug is too hot: select a main jet having higher calibrating No. than standard. (To be enriched);
- Spark plug is wet: select a main jet having lower calibrating No. than standard. (To be leaned out).

#### Adjusting the Power Jet (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions)

The richness of the air-fuel mixture with flow control valve 1/2 to 4/4, below 8500 rpm, can be set by changing the power jet "1". A larger jet size produces a richer mixture, while a smaller size produces a leaner mixture



#### Adjusting the pilot air screw

The air-fuel mixture ratio can be adjusted by turning the air pilot screw "1": with the flow control valve from fully closed to 1/4 for the XE 125 version and from fully closed to 1/8 for the XX 125 Evo and XX 250 versions.

Screwing in the air pilot screw will enrich the mixture at low revs and unscrewing it will make the mixture leaner.

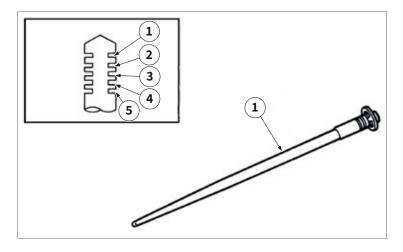
Standard pilot air screw position: 2–1/4 turns out 1–3/4 turns out (only for XX 125 Evo)

#### Adjusting the pilot jet

The richness of the air-fuel mixture with the flow control valve from fully closed to 1/2 can be set by changing the idle jet "1". Jet "1" must be replaced when the adjustment cannot be made by adjusting the IDLE AIR SCREW.

 Standard pilot jet: XX 125 Evo version: #62 (?) XE 125 "Racing" version: #40 XE 125 approved version: #20 XX 250 : #55

### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS



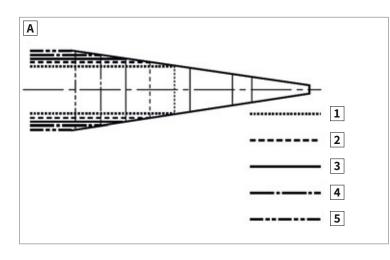
#### Adjusting the jet needle groove position

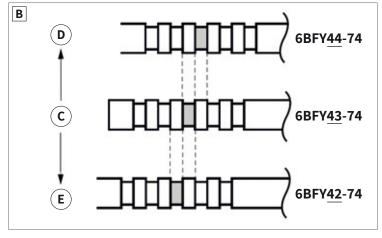
Should the engine be hard to run smoothly at intermediate speeds, the jet needle "1" must be adjusted. If the mixture is too rich or too lean at intermediate speed operation, irregular engine operation and poor acceleration will result. Whether or not the richness of the mixture is proper is hard to be determined by means of the spark plug and therefore, it should be judged from your feeling of actual engine operation.

Too rich at intermediate speeds: rough engine operation is felt and the engine will not pick up speed smoothly. In this case, step up the jet needle clip by one groove or 0.5 groove and move down the needle to lean out the mixture.

Too lean at intermediate speeds: the engine breathes hard and will not pick up speed quickly. In this case, step down the jet needle clip by one groove or 0.5 groove and move up the needle to enrich the mixture.

Standard clip position: XX 125 Evo version: n.3 XE 125 "Racing" version: n.3 XE 125 approved version: n.4 XX 250 version: n.3





#### Jet needle adjustment (XE 125 version)

On the carburetors used in the XE125, the main nozzle is a non disassembly type, so it can not be replaced. Therefore, the carburettor adjustment requires jet needle change.

The jet needle setting parts, having the same taper angle, are available in different straight portion diameters and in different taper starting positions.

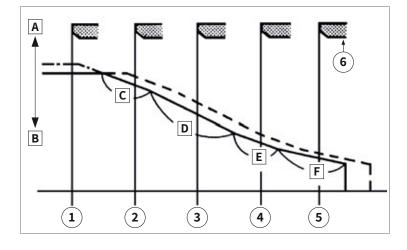
#### 🔏 Standard jet needle: 6BFY43-74

In the case of the same number of clip position, changing from 6BFY43-74 to 6BFY42-74 has the same effect as a lowering of 0.5-clip position. And in the case of the same number of clip position, changing from 6BFY43-74 to 6BFY44-74 has the same effect as a rising of 0.5-clip position.

- A. Difference in straight portion diameter.
- B. Difference in clip position
- C. Reference needle
- D. 0.5 richer
- E. 0.5 leaner
- 1. 6BFY43-**72**
- 2. 6BFY43-73
- 3. 6BFY43-74
- 4. 6BFY43-**75**
- 5. 6BFY43-76



#### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS



#### Relationship with throttle opening (XE 125 version)

The flow of the fuel through the carburetor main system is controlled by the main jet and then, it is further regulated by the area between the main nozzle and the jet needle. On the relationship between the fuel flow and the throttle opening, the fuel flow relates to the straight portion of the jet needle at full closed–1/8 throttle, to the 1st tapered portion at 1/4 throttle, to the second tapered portion at 1/2 throttle, to the third tapered portion at 3/4 throttle and to the fourth tapered portion at full open.

Therefore, the fuel flow is balanced at each stage of throttle opening by a combination of the jet needle diameter and clip position.

- A. Lean (larger diameter)
- B. Rich (smaller diameter)
- C. 1st taper
- D. 2nd taper
- E. 3rd taper
- F. 4th taper1. Full closed
- 2. 1/4 throttle
- 3. 1/2 throttle
- 4. 3/4 throttle
- 5. Full open
- 6. Main nozzle

#### **Carburetor setting parts (XE 125 version)**

Main jet

| Main jet "1"               | Size | Part number |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|
| Lean                       | #400 | 05803005    |
|                            | #410 | 05804005    |
|                            | #420 | 05805005    |
|                            | #430 | 05802005    |
|                            | #440 | 05806005    |
|                            | #450 | 05807005    |
|                            | #460 | 05808005    |
| Standard (XE 125 "Racing") | #470 | 05809005    |
| Rich                       | #480 | 07449005    |

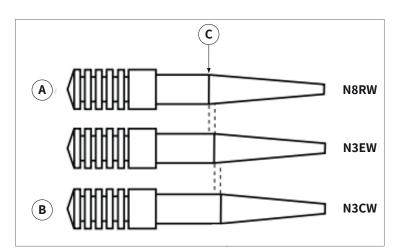
#### Pilot jet

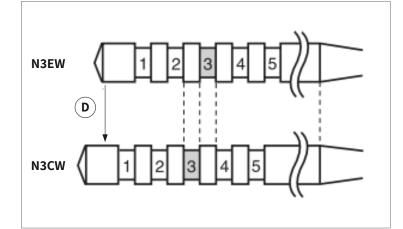
| Pilot jet "1"              | Size  | Part number |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Lean                       | #30   | 05794005    |
|                            | #32.5 | 05795005    |
|                            | #35   | 05796005    |
|                            | #37.5 | 05795005    |
| Standard (XE 125 "Racing") | #40   | 05798005    |
|                            | #42.5 | 05799005    |
|                            | #45   | 05793005    |
|                            | #47.5 | 05800005    |
| Rich                       | #50   | 05801005    |

CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

Throttle valve

| Throttle valve "3" | Size      | Part number |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Rich – Standard    | 4.0       | 05810005    |
| Lean               | 4.25      | 05811005    |
| Jet needle         |           |             |
| Jet needle "4"     | Size      | Part number |
| Rich               | 6BFY42-72 | 05779005    |
|                    | 6BFY42-73 | 05780005    |
|                    | 6BFY42-74 | 05781005    |
|                    | 6BFY42-75 | 05782005    |
| Lean               | 6BFY42-76 | 05783005    |
| Rich               | 6BFY43-72 | 05784005    |
|                    | 6BFY43-73 | 05785005    |
| Standard           | 6BFY43-74 | 05778005    |
|                    | 6BFY43-75 | 05786005    |
| Lean               | 6BFY43-76 | 05787005    |
| Rich               | 6BFY44-72 | 05788005    |
|                    | 6BFY44-73 | 05789005    |
|                    | 6BFY44-74 | 05790005    |
|                    | 6BFY44-75 | 05791005    |
| Lean               | 6BFY44-76 | 05792005    |





#### Jet needle adjustment (XX 250 version)

On the carburettor used in the **XX250** the main nozzle is of non-removable type and therefore cannot be replaced. Therefore, adjusting the carburettor requires changing the pin.

The pin adjustment parts, which have the same taper angle, are available in different straight part diameters and different taper start positions.

### 🔏 Standard pin: N3EW

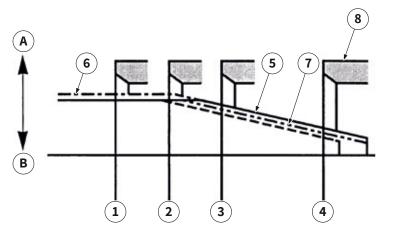
If the retainer position number is the same, changing N3EW to N3CW has the same effect as raising the retainer position by 0.5.

- A. Rich
- B. Lean
- C. Initial position of the taper part
- D. 0.5 groove variation



#### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



#### Relationship with throttle opening (XX 250 version)

The flow of fuel through the main system of the carburettor is controlled by the full jet and then further regulated by the area between the atomizer and the taper pin. In the relationship between fuel flow and throttle opening, fuel flow refers to the diameter of the straight portion of the taper pin around the 1/8 to 1/4 throttle opening, while the 1/4 to 1/1 throttle opening refers to the initial position of the taper and the position of the clip.

Therefore, the fuel flow is balanced at each stage of the throttle opening by a combination of the diameter of the straight portion of the taper pin, the initial position of the taper and the position of the clip.

- A. Lean (larger diameter)
- B. Rich (smaller diameter)
- 1. 1/8 throttle
- 2. 1/4 throttle
- 3. 1/2 throttle
- Fully open
   N3EW-3 pin
- 6. N3EJ-3 pin
- 7. N8RW-3 pin
- 8. Main nozzle

#### Carburetor setting parts (XX 250 version)

Main jet

| Main jet | Size | Part number |
|----------|------|-------------|
| Lean     | #162 | 07917005    |
|          | #165 | 07916005    |
|          | #168 | 07915005    |
|          | #170 | 07914005    |
|          | #172 | 07913005    |
|          | #175 | 07912005    |
|          | #178 | 07911005    |
|          | #180 | 07906005    |
|          | #182 | 07910005    |
|          | #185 | 07909005    |
|          | #188 | 07908005    |
| Standard | #190 | 07907005    |
| Rich     | #195 | 08673005    |

Pilot jet

| Pilot jet | Size | Part number |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| Lean      | #38  | 07876005    |
|           | #40  | 07875005    |
|           | #42  | 07874005    |
|           | #45  | 07873005    |
|           | #48  | 07872005    |

# ZINTIE



#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

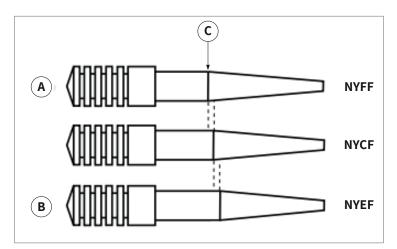
CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

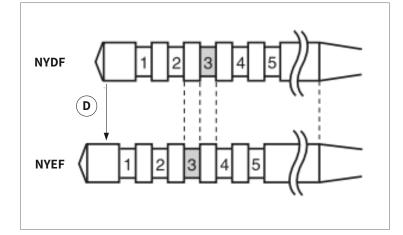
| Pilot jet | Size | Part number |
|-----------|------|-------------|
|           | #50  | 07871005    |
|           | #52  | 07866005    |
| Standard  | #55  | 07870005    |
|           | #58  | 07869005    |
|           | #60  | 07868005    |
| Rich      | #62  | 07867005    |
| Power Jet |      |             |
| Bower lot | Sizo | Part number |

| Power Jet | Size | Part number |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| Lean      | #40  | 07926005    |
| Standard  | #50  | 07921005    |
|           | #55  | 07922005    |
|           | #60  | 07923005    |
| Rich      | #65  | 07924005    |

#### Jet needle

| Jet needle | Size | Part number |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Lean       | N3CJ | 07885005    |
|            | N3EJ | 07889005    |
|            | N3CW | 07884005    |
| Standard   | N3EW | 07877005    |
|            | N8RW | 07892005    |
|            | N3EH | 07888005    |
| Rich       | N8RH | 07891005    |





#### Jet needle adjustment (XX 125 Evo version)

On the carburettor used in the XX 125 Evo the main nozzle is of non-removable type and therefore cannot be replaced. Therefore, adjusting the carburettor requires changing the pin.

The pin adjustment parts, which have the same taper angle, are available in different straight part diameters and different taper start positions.

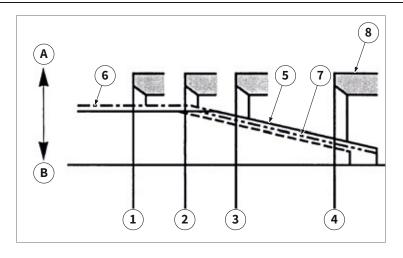
## Standard pin: NYCF (?)

If the retainer position number is the same, changing NYDF to NYEF has the same effect as raising the retainer position by 0.5.

- A. Rich
- B. Lean
- C. Initial position of the taper part
- D. 0.5 groove variation







#### Relationship with throttle opening (XX 125 Evo version)

The flow of fuel through the main system of the carburettor is controlled by the full jet and then further regulated by the area between the atomizer and the taper pin. In the relationship between fuel flow and throttle opening, fuel flow refers to the diameter of the straight portion of the taper pin around the 1/8 to 1/4 throttle opening, while the 1/4 to 1/1 throttle opening refers to the initial position of the taper and the position of the clip.

Therefore, the fuel flow is balanced at each stage of the throttle opening by a combination of the diameter of the straight portion of the taper pin, the initial position of the taper and the position of the clip.

- A. Lean (larger diameter)
- B. Rich (smaller diameter)
- 1. 1/8 throttle
- 2. 1/4 throttle
- 3. 1/2 throttle
- Fully open
   NYDF-3 pin
- 6. NYDG-3 pin
- 7. NYCF-3 pin
- 8. Main nozzle

#### Carburetor setting parts (XX 125 Evo version)

Main jet

| Main jet | Size | Part number |
|----------|------|-------------|
| Lean     | #148 | 09002001    |
|          | #150 | 09001001    |
|          | #152 | 0900001     |
|          | #155 | 08999001    |
|          | #158 | 08998001    |
|          | #160 | 08997001    |
|          | #162 | 07917005    |
|          | #165 | 07916005    |
|          | #168 | 07915005    |
|          | #170 | 07914005    |
|          | #172 | 07913005    |
| Rich     | #175 | 07912005    |

Pilot jet

| Pilot jet | Size | Part number |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| Lean      | #50  | 07871005    |
|           | #52  | 07866005    |
|           | #55  | 07870005    |
|           | #58  | 07869005    |
|           | #60  | 07868005    |
|           | #62  | 07867005    |

# ZANTIE



#### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

| <b>USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022     |  |  |  |

| Pilot jet | Size | Part number |
|-----------|------|-------------|
|           | #65  | 08988001    |
|           | #68  | 08989001    |
|           | #70  | 08990001    |
|           | #72  | 08991001    |
|           | #75  | 08992001    |
|           | #78  | 08993001    |
| Rich      | #80  | 08994001    |

#### Power Jet

| Power Jet | Size | Part number |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| Lean      | #35  | 08995001    |
|           | #40  | 07926005    |
|           | #45  | 08996001    |
|           | #50  | 07921005    |
|           | #55  | 07922005    |
| Rich      | #60  | 07923005    |

#### Jet needle

| Jet needle | Size | Part number |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Lean       | NYEH | 09003001    |
|            | NYDH | 09004001    |
|            | NYCH | 09005001    |
|            | NYFH | 09006001    |
|            | NYEG | 09007001    |
|            | NYDG | 09008001    |
|            | NYCG | 09009001    |
|            | NYFG | 09010001    |
|            | NYEF | 09011001    |
|            | NYDF | 09012001    |
|            | NYCF | 09013001    |
|            | NYFF | 09014001    |
|            | NYEE | 09015001    |
|            | NYDE | 09016001    |
|            | NYCE | 09017001    |
|            | NYFE | 09018001    |
|            | NYED | 09019001    |
|            | NYDD | 09020001    |
|            | NYCD | 09021001    |
| Rich       | NYFD | 09022001    |



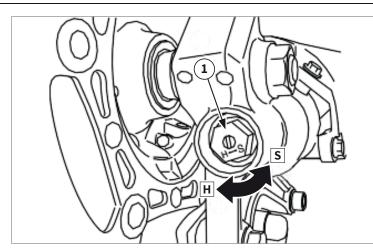
 $\square$ 

#### Examples of carburetor setting depending on symptom

(\*) : In case of hard breathing, check the carburetor breather hoses for clogging. This should be taken simply for an example. It is necessary to set the carburetor while checking the operating conditions of the engine and discoloration of spark plugs. Normally, carburetor setting is made by means of the main jet, jet needle clip position, pilot jet and pilot air screw.

| Sintomo                                                                                                                       | Impostazione                                                                                                                      | Controllo                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| At full throttle:<br>– Stall at high speeds<br>– (*) Hard breathing                                                           |                                                                                                                                   | <b>Discoloration of spark plug:</b><br>• If tan color, it is in good condition.                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul><li>Shearing noise</li><li>Whitish spark plug</li></ul>                                                                   | Increase main jet calibration no.<br>(Gradually)                                                                                  | If cannot be corrected:<br>– Clogged float valve seat<br>– Clogged fuel hose                                                                                                                                     |
| • Lean mixture                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                   | – Clogged fuel cock                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| At full throttle:<br>- Speed pick-up stops<br>- Slow speed pick-up<br>- Slow response<br>- Sooty spark plug<br>• Rich mixture | Decrease main jet calibration no.<br>(Gradually)<br>(*) In case of racing slight enrichment of<br>mixture reduces engine trouble. | <ul> <li>Discoloration of spark plug:</li> <li>If tan color, it is in good condition.</li> <li>If cannot be corrected: <ul> <li>Clogged air filter</li> <li>Fuel overflow from carburetor</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Lean mixture                                                                                                                  | Lower jet needle clip position.<br>(1 groove down)                                                                                | <ul> <li>Clogged air intake or clogged air filter.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |
| Rich mixture                                                                                                                  | Raise jet needle clip position.<br>(1 groove up)                                                                                  | The clip position is the jet needle groove on which the clip is installed. The positions                                                                                                                         |
| <b>1/4–3/4 throttle:</b><br>– (*) Hard breathing<br>– Lack of speed                                                           | Lower jet needle clip position.<br>(1 groove down)                                                                                | are numbered from the top.<br>If a change in the clip position (1 groove)<br>is effective, try another jet needle that                                                                                           |
| <b>1/4–1/2 throttle:</b><br>– Slow speed pick-up<br>– White smoke<br>– Poor acceleration                                      | Raise jet needle clip position.<br>(1 groove up)                                                                                  | provides a difference of 0.5 in the clip position.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Closed to 1/4 throttle:<br>– (*) Hard breathing<br>– Speed down                                                               | Use jet needle having a smaller diameter.                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Closed to 1/4 throttle:<br>– Poor acceleration<br>– White smoke                                                               | Use jet needle with a larger diameter.                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Unstable at low speeds:<br>– Pinking noise                                                                                    | Lower jet needle clip position.<br>(1 groove down)<br>Turn in pilot air screw.                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                               | Reduce pilot jet calibration No.                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Poor response at extremely low speed                                                                                          | Turn out pilot air screw.<br>If not effect, reverse the above<br>procedures.                                                      | <ul> <li>Dragging brake</li> <li>Overflow from carburetor</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             |
| Poor response in the low to intermediate speeds                                                                               | Raise jet needle clip position.<br>If not effect, reverse the above<br>procedures.                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                               | Check overall settings.                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                               | Use main jet having lower calibration No.                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Scarsa risposta quando si apre rapidamente l'acceleratore                                                                     | Raise jet needle clip position.<br>(1 groove up)<br>If not effect, reverse the above                                              | Check air filter for fouling.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Poor engine operation                                                                                                         | procedures.<br>Turn in pilot air screw.                                                                                           | Check throttle valve operation.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |





#### 3.8 FORK ADJUSTMENT

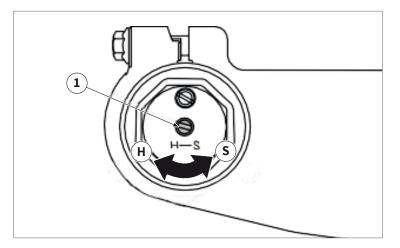
#### **Rebound damping adjustment (return)**

 To adjust the rebound damping force of the fork, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 20 clicks;

**CHAPTER 3** 

**ADJUSTMENTS** 

- To increase the rebound damping force (slower return) rotate the device clockwise, following the letter "H";
- To decrease the rebound damping force (faster return) rotate the device counter-clockwise, following the letter "S".
- XX 125 Evo version standard setting: From all closed, open 11 clicks by turning to "S".
- XE 125 standard setting: From all closed, open 11 clicks by turning to "S".
- XX 250 standard setting: From all closed, open 12 clicks by turning to "S".
- ▲ Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.
- Always adjust each front fork to the same setting. Uneven adjustment can cause poor handling and loss of stability.



#### **Compression damping adjustment**

- To adjust the compression damping force of the fork, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 20 clicks;
- To increase the compression damping force (harder thrust) rotate the device clockwise, following the letter "H";
- To decrease the compression damping force (softer thrust) rotate the device counter-clockwise, following the letter "S".

XX 125 Evo version standard setting: From all closed, open 10 clicks by turning to "S".

- XE 125 version standard setting: From all closed, open 15 clicks by turning to "S".
- XX 250 version standard setting: From all closed, open 12 clicks by turning to "S".
- Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.

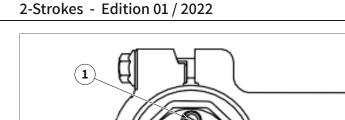
Always adjust each front fork to the same setting. Uneven adjustment can cause poor handling and loss of stability.



**USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 

#### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

- | ` | | | -



#### Relieving the front fork internal pressure

- (i) If the front fork initial movement feels stiff during a run, relieve the front fork internal pressure.
- Elevate the front wheel by placing a suitable stand under the engine;
- Remove the air bleed screw "1" and release the internal pressure from the front fork;
- Reinstall air purge screw "1".

 Air bleed screw: (XE 125 version) 1 Nm (0.1 m•kg, 0.7 ft•lb) (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions) 1.3 Nm (0.13 m•kg, 0.95 ft•lb)

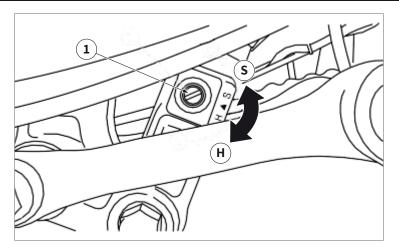
(i) To improve the front fork performance, and adapt it to different road conditions, driving style and rider's weight, Fantic features springs with different load coefficients which can be purchased from authorized dealers.

| Load factor                    | Part number         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 3.9 N/mm                       | 06415005            |
| 4 N/mm                         | 06416005            |
| 4.1 N/mm (XE 125 STANDARD)     | 06417005 - 06125005 |
| 4.2 N/mm (XX 125 Evo STANDARD) | 06418005            |
| 4.3 N/mm (XX 250 STANDARD)     | 06419005            |
| 4.4 N/mm                       | 06420005            |
| 4.5 N/mm                       | 06421005            |
| 4.6 N/mm                       | 06422005            |
| 4.7 N/mm                       | 06423005            |





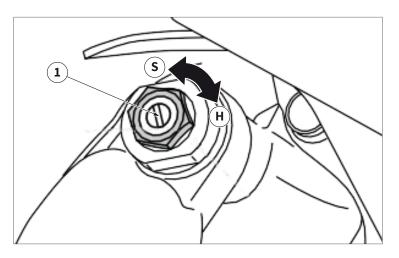
CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS



#### 3.9 REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ADJUSTMENT

#### **Rebound damping adjustment (return)**

- To adjust the rebound damping force of the rear shock absorber, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 20 clicks;
- To increase the rebound damping force (slower return) rotate the device clockwise, following the letter "H";
- To decrease the rebound damping force (faster return) rotate the device counter-clockwise, following the letter "S".
  - XX 125 Evo version standard setting: From all closed, open 10 clicks by turning towards "S".
- XE 125 version standard setting: From all closed, open 12-15 clicks by turning towards "S".
- XX 250 version standard setting: From all closed, open 10 clicks by turning towards "S".
- ▲ Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.



#### **Compression damping adjustment (low speed)**

- To adjust the compression damping force at low speed, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 20 clicks;
- To increase the compression damping force (harder thrust) rotate the device clockwise, following the letter "H";
- To decrease the compression damping force (softer thrust) rotate the device counter-clockwise, following the letter "S".

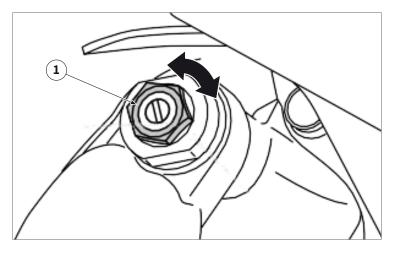
XX 125 Evo version standard setting: From all closed, open 12 clicks by turning towards "S".

- XE 125 version standard setting: From all closed, open 12-15 clicks by turning towards "S".
- XX 250 version standard setting: From all closed, open 12 clicks by turning towards "S".
- Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.



#### CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS

12/1/-



#### Compression damping adjustment (high speed)

- To adjust the compression damping force at high speed, turn the adjustment device "1". The device has a range of action of 2 turns, from fully closed, rotating counterclockwise;
- To increase the compression damping force (harder thrust) rotate the device clockwise;
- To decrease the compression damping force (softer thrust) rotate the device counter-clockwise.
- XX 125 Evo version standard setting: From all closed, open the register of 1-1/2 +/- 1/6 turns.
- XE 125 version standard setting: From all closed, open the register of 1-5/8 +/- 1/6 turns.
- XX 250 version standard setting: From all closed, open the register of 1-3/8 +/- 1/6 turns.
- Do not force the adjuster past the minimum or maximum extent of adjustment. The adjuster may be damaged.



#### 3.10 SETTING THE SAG

#### Rear shock absorber sinking adjustment (SAG)

- Place a stand or block under the engine to put the rear wheel above the floor, and measure the length "A" between the rear wheel axle center and the rear fender holding bolt;

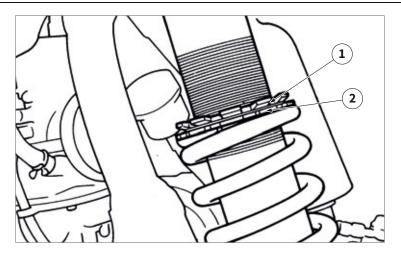


 Remove the stand or block from the engine and with a rider astride the seat, measure the sunken length "B" between the rear wheel axle center and the rear fender holding bolt.





CHAPTER 3 ADJUSTMENTS



- If the measured value does not match the Standard values, proceed with the adjustment by loosening the lock nut "1". Then turn the ring nut "2" of the spring, screwing it to give greater preload (less sink), unscrewing it to give less preload (greater sink);
- Repeat the measurement and adjustment operations until the standard values are reached. Once reached, tighten the lock nut "1".
- (i) If the machine is new and after it is broken in, the same set length of the spring may change because of the initial fatigue, etc. of the spring. Therefore, be sure to make reevaluation.
- (i) If the standard figure cannot be achieved by adjusting the spring adjuster and changing the spring set length, replace the spring with an optional one and make readjustment.
- (i) In case it is not possible to reach the standard value through ring nut adjustment, replace the shock absorber spring with a spring having a different load coefficient. If the ring nut is in the highest position (lower preload) but the sag value is lower than the standard value, choose a spring with a lower coefficient. Conversely, if the spring is in the lowest position but the sag value is higher than the standard value, choose a spring with a higher coefficient.
- (i) To improve the rear shock absorber performance, and adapt it to different road conditions, riding style and rider's weight, Fantic features springs with different load coefficients that can be purchased from authorized dealers.

#### Springs with equal-pitch

| Load factor                            | Part number |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| 42 N/mm                                | 06401005    |
| 44 N/mm                                | 06402005    |
| 46 N/mm (XE 125 STANDARD)              | 06075005    |
| 48 N/mm (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 STANDARD) | 06403005    |
| 50 N/mm                                | 06404005    |
| 52 N/mm                                | 06405005    |
| 54 N/mm                                | 06406005    |
| 56 N/mm                                | 06407005    |

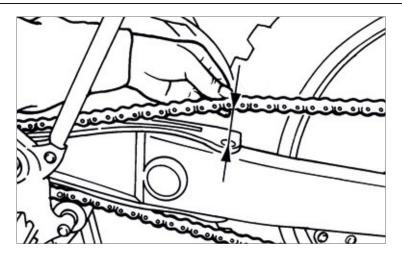
#### Springs with NON equal pitch (only for XE 125 / XX 250 versions)

| Load factor | Part number |
|-------------|-------------|
| 44 N/mm     | 06408005    |
| 46 N/mm     | 06409005    |
| 48 N/mm     | 06410005    |
| 50 N/mm     | 06411005    |
| 52 N/mm     | 06412005    |
| 54 N/mm     | 06413005    |
| 56 N/mm     | 06414005    |



# **ADJUSTMENTS**

**USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



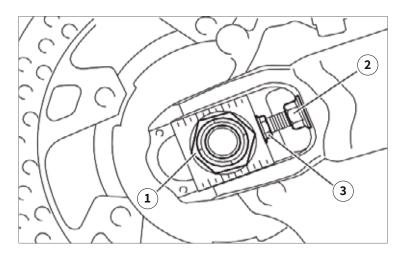
#### **3.11 CHAIN TENSION**

If the drive chain is too tight, it will overload the engine and other vital parts, and if it is too loose it may jump and damage the swingarm or cause an accident. Therefore it is recommended to keep the chain tension within the specified limits.

#### **Chain tension check**

- Place a kickstand or stand under the engine to raise the rear wheel off the floor;
- Place the gearshift in neutral;
- Lift the drive chain off the swingarm, close to the chain guide fixing bolt;
- Measure the tension between the guide and the bottom of the chain, as shown in the figure;

×. Transmission chain tension: 48.0 - 58.0mm (1.89 - 2.28 in)



#### Chain tension adjustment

- Place a kickstand or a stand under the engine to raise the rear wheel off the floor;
- Place the gearshift in neutral;
- Loosen the wheel axle nut "1",
- Loosen the locknut "2" on both sides;
- Turn the adjusting bolt "3", on both sides, until the specified chain tension is achieved;

 $(\mathbf{i})$ To maintain the correct alignment of the rear wheel, carry out the adjustment by acting evenly on both adjusters.

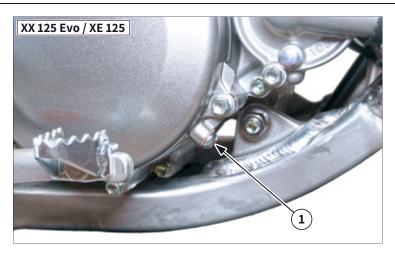
- Once the correct tension is achieved, tighten the rear wheel axle nut to the specified torque;
- Tighten the locknuts of the drive chain adjusters.
- (i) While tightening the wheel axle nut, push the wheel forward to ensure that there is no clearance between the adjusters and the wheel axle plates.
- Rear wheel axle nut: 125 Nm (12.5 m•kg, 92 ft•lb)

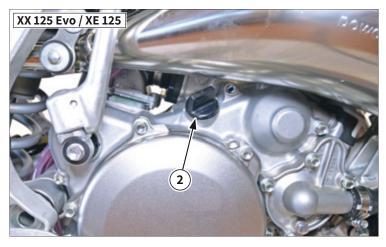
Chain adjusters locknut: 19 Nm (1.9 m•kg, 14 ft•lb) **CHAPTER 3** 

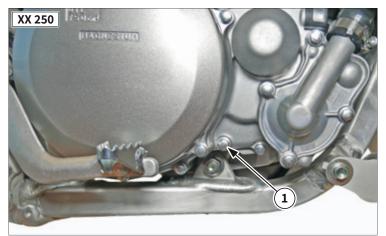
Lade

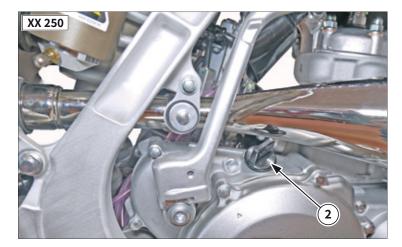


CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE









#### 4.1 TRASMISSION OIL

#### Checking the transmission oil level

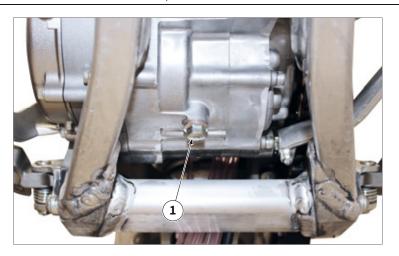
- Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes and wait for five minutes;
- Place the machine on a level place and hold it up on upright position by placing the suitable stand under the engine;
- Check the transmission oil level by removing control bolt "1". If oil leaks, the level is correct, while if it does not, add oil from the appropriate loading opening "2" until the oil comes out of the control hole;

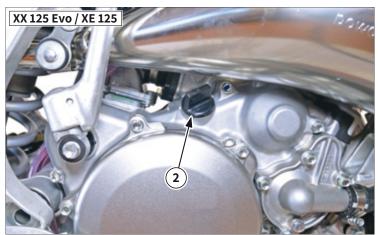
# **Do not add additives or other substances and use the products recommended in the "RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS TABLE" section.**

- Inspect the gasket (oil check bolt), replace if damaged;
- Tighten the oil check bolt.
- Oil check bolt: 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)

#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE

LYNELE







#### Changing the transmission oil

- Start the engine and warm it up for several minutes and wait for five minute;
- Place the machine on a level place and hold it on upright position by placing the suitable stand under the engine;
- Drain the transmission oil, removing the drain bolt "1" and the filler cap "2";

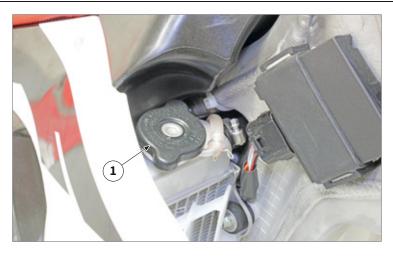
- Install a new aluminium washer to the drain bolt "1" and install it in its housing;
- Fill the crankcase from the appropriate opening with transmission oil;
- Transmission oil quantity
   (XX 125 Evo version):
   0.70 L (0.62 Imp qt, 0.74 US qt)
- Transmission oil quantity (XE 125 version):
   0.66 L (0.58 Imp qt, 0.70 US qt)
- Transmission oil quantity (XX 250 version):
   0.75 L (0.66 Imp qt, 0.79 US qt)
- **Do not add additives or other substances and use the products recommended in the "RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS TABLE" section.**
- Check the transmission oil level. Once the correct level is reached, install the filler cap "2".

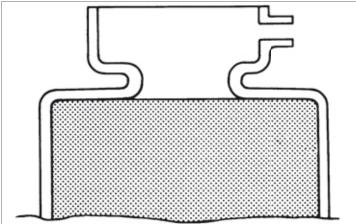
CHAPTER 4

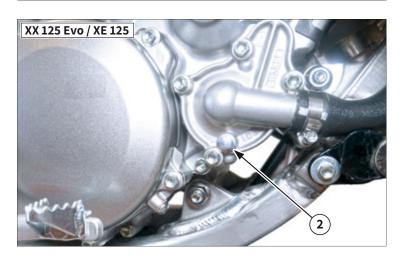
MAINTENANCE

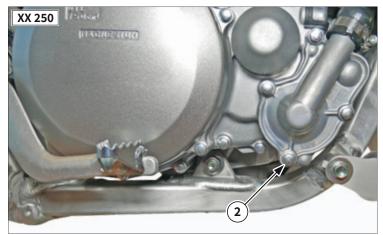
#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

NTTL-









#### 4.2 COOLANT

#### Checking the coolant level

- Do not remove the radiator cap "1", drain bolt and hoses when the engine and radiator are hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, place a thick towel over the radiator cap, slowly rotate the cap counterclockwise to the detent. This procedure allows any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, press down on the cap while turning counterclockwise and remove it.
- A Hard water or salt water is harmful to the engine parts. You may use distilled water, if you can't get soft water.
- Place the machine on a level place, and hold it in an upright position;
- Remove the radiator cap "1" and check the coolant level.
   Add coolant if the coolant level is low.

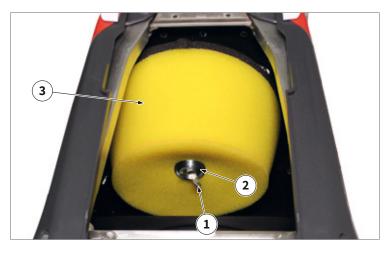
#### **Coolant replacement**

- Do not remove the radiator cap "1", drain bolt and hoses when the engine and radiator are hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, place a thick towel over the radiator cap, slowly rotate the cap counterclockwise to the detent. This procedure allows any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, press down on the cap while turning counterclockwise and remove it.
- Place a container under the engine.
- Remove the radiator cover and the coolant drain plug "1", then drain the coolant completely by collecting it in the container under the engine;
- Install a new washer on the drain plug "1" and install it in its housing;
- Fill the engine and the radiator with "ETHYLENE GLYCOL WITH ANTICORROSIVE FOR ALUMINIUM ENGINES", up to the level previously indicated.
- Coolant quantity
   (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions):
   0,90 L (0.95 US qt, 0.79 Imp.qt)
- Coolant quantity (XX 250 version): 1,20 L (1,27 US qt, 1.06 Imp.qt)
- **Do not add additives or other substances and use the products recommended in the "RECOMMENDED PRODUCTS TABLE" section.**
- Do not mix more than one type of ethylene glycol antifreeze containing corrosion inhibitors for aluminum engine.
- ⚠️ Do not use water containing impurities or oil.



Į l





- **4.3 AIR FILTER**
- (i) Proper air filter maintenance is the biggest key to preventing premature engine wear and damage.
- Never run the engine without the air filter element in place; this would allow dirt and dust to enter the engine and cause rapid wear and possible engine damage.
- Remove the seat from the vehicle,
- Remove the fastening bolt "1" and the related washer "2", then remove the air filter cartridge "3" from the filter box;
- Remove the guide "4" from the air filter cartridge "3";



- B) A 4

- Check that the cartridge is not damaged, if it is, replace it;
- Clean the cartridge with a dedicated solvent, after cleaning remove the solvent by pressing the cartridge and blowing it with compressed air;
- Apply air filter oil to the cartridge, press it to remove the excess oil.

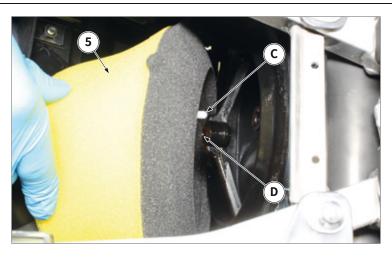
/ The cartridge must be damp, but not wet.

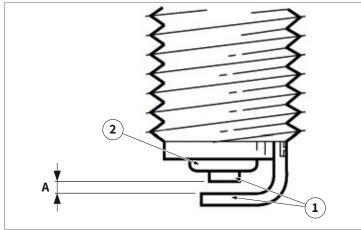
- Install the air filter guide "4", aligning the protrusion "A" of the guide with the hole "B" of the cartridge;

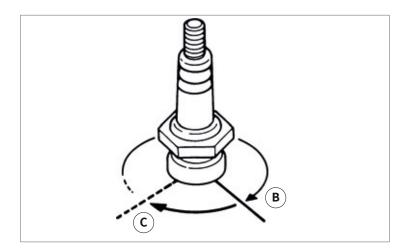


LIZZELE

CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE







- Install the air filter cartridge "5", the washer and the fastening bolt. Align the protrusion "C" of the guide with the hole "D" of the air filter box.

🔨 Fitting bolt: 2 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)

#### 4.4 SPARK PLUG

- Remove the spark plug from the cylinder head;
- Check that electrode "1" is not worn and/or damaged. If it is, replace the spark plug;
- Check the colour of the insulation "2", under correct operating conditions it must be light brown. In case of different colour, consult the "CARBURATION" section to make the necessary adjustments;
- Measure the distance of the spark plug electrodes "A" using a thickness gauge. If different from the standard value, proceed with the adjustment;

#### Standard spark plug electrodes gap "A": 0.6-0.7 mm (0.024-0.028 in)

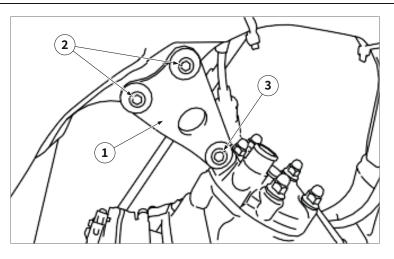
 Clean the gasket surface and plug surface, then install and tighten the spark plug;

∑ Spark plug: 20 Nm (0.2 m•kg, 1.4 ft•lb)

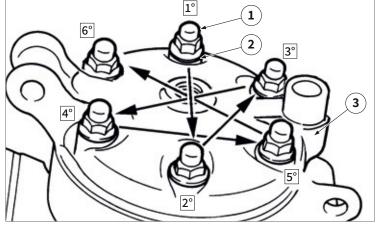
(i) Finger-tighten "B" the spark plug before torquing to specification "C".

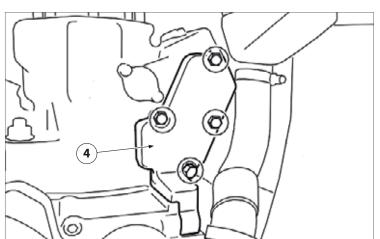


#### **CHAPTER 4** MAINTENANCE









6 5 7

#### 4.5 HEAD, CYLINDER, PISTON AND EXHAUST VALVE

#### Parts removal (XX 250 version)

- Remove the spark plug;
- Remove the engine bracket "1", the bracket fastening bolts "2" and the engine fastening bolt "3";

- Remove the head nuts "1" and the copper washers "2", in sequence and following a crossed pattern;
- Then remove the cylinder head "3";

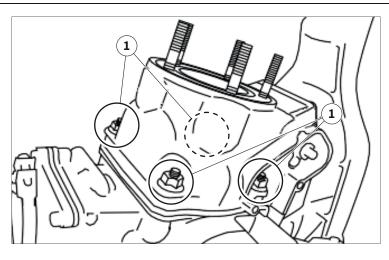
- Remove the cover "4" and the exhaust valve gasket;

- Insert the lock pin "5" into the hole provided on the cylinder. Remove the pushrod bolt "6" and pushrod "7";
- When removing the pushrod bolt use the locking pin to avoid damaging the exhaust valve components.



2122715

CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE



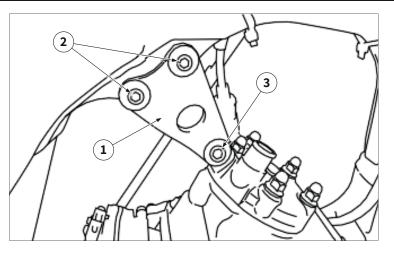
 Remove the cylinder nuts "1" in sequence and following a crossed pattern, then remove the cylinder from the crankcases;

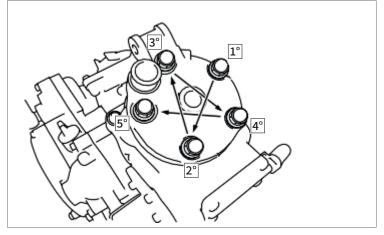
- Remove a pin seeger "2", then remove the pin "3", the piston and roller bearing of the connecting rod head;
  Remove piston rings from the piston.
- (i) Before removing the seeger, cover the crankcase with a clean cloth to prevent the seeger from falling into it.
- Do not use a hammer to pull out the pin, in case the operation is difficult use a special puller.

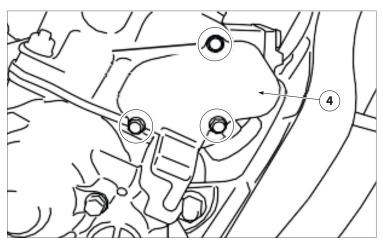


#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE

Lindle







#### Parts removal (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)

- Remove the spark plug;
- Remove the engine bracket "1", the bracket fastening bolts
  "2" and the engine fastening bolt "3 ";

- Remove the head nuts and the copper washers, in sequence and following a crossed pattern;
- Then remove the cylinder head "3";

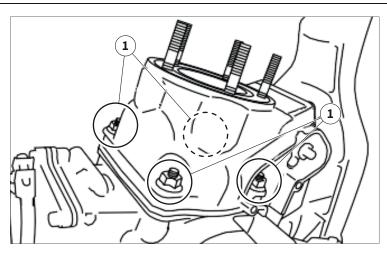
- Remove the cover "4" and the exhaust valve gasket;

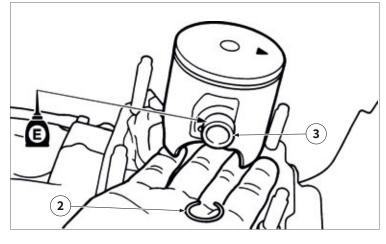
- Remove the thrust rod bolt "5" and the locking rod "6";

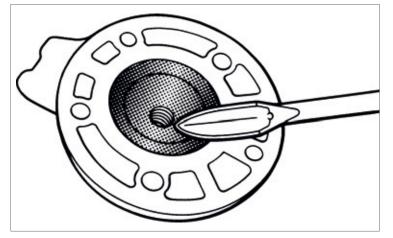


LIZZELE

CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE







 Remove the cylinder nuts "1" in sequence and following a crossed pattern, then remove the cylinder from the crankcases;

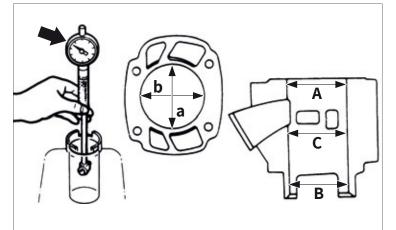
- Remove a pin seeger "2", then remove the pin "3", the piston and roller bearing of the connecting rod head;
  Remove piston ring from the piston.
- (i) Before removing the seeger, cover the crankcase with a clean cloth to prevent the seeger from falling into it.
- Do not use a hammer to pull out the pin, in case the operation is difficult to use a special puller.

#### **Head check**

- Remove carbon deposits using a rounded scraper;
- A Take care to avoid damaging the spark plug threads. Do not use a sharp instrument. Avoid scratching the aluminum.
- Check the water circuit, if there is encrustation and/or rust replace the head;
- Measure the deformation of the head, if it does not conform to specifications, level the head.
- Maximum permissible deformation: less than 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)



#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022



#### Cylinder check

- Remove carbon deposits using a rounded scraper;

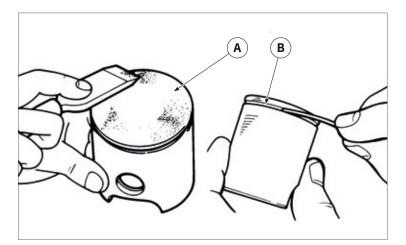
# Do not use a sharp instrument. Avoid scratching the aluminum.

- Check the internal surface of the cylinder, if damaged, grind or replace;
- Measure the cylinder bore "C" in parallel (A,B,C) to and at right angles to the crankshaft (a,b). Then, find the average of the measurements.

"C" = Maximum Aa-Cb

"T" = (Maximum Aa, or Ab) – (Maximum Ba, or Bb)

| $\searrow$                                | Standard                               | Wear limit               |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cylinder bore "C"<br>(XX 125 Evo version) | 54.000–54.014 mm<br>(2.1260–2.1265 in) | 54.064 mm<br>(2.1285 in) |
| Cylinder bore "C"<br>(XE 125 version)     | 54.000–54.014 mm<br>(2.1260–2.1265 in) | 54.100 mm<br>(2.1299 in) |
| Cylinder bore "C"                         | 66.400-66.414mm                        | 66.464 mm                |
| (XX 250 version)                          | (2.6142-2.6147 in)                     | (2.6167 in)              |
| Taper "T"                                 | -                                      | 0.050 mm<br>(0.0020 in)  |



2

#### Piston check

- Remove deposits from the piston crown "A" and piston ring groove "B";
- Check the piston skirt, replace if it has scratches and/or cracks;

- Measure the diameter of the piston skirt using a micrometer "1";
- Measure the specific distance "2" from the lower edge, if it does not comply with the specifications replace it.

|                       |                   | -                                      |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|
| $\mathbf{\mathbf{y}}$ | Distance "2"      | Piston diameter                        |
|                       | 17.5 mm (0.69 in) | 53.957–53.972 mm<br>(2.1243–2.1249 in) |
|                       |                   | (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)         |
|                       |                   | 66.345-66.355 mm                       |
|                       | 25 mm (0.98 in)   | (2.6120-2.6124 in)                     |
|                       |                   | (XX 250 version)                       |







#### Piston and cylinder combination

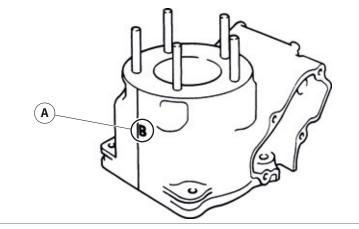
#### i PISTON CLEARANCE = CYLINDER BORE -PISTON DIAMETER.

- If the piston clearance does not meet specifications, replace the piston with piston ring and/or cylinder.

| $\searrow$       | Standard                             | Limit       |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
|                  | 0.040–0.045 mm<br>(0.0016–0.0018 in) |             |
| D'al a channaire | (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)       | 0.100 mm    |
| Piston clearance | 0.040-0.060 mm                       | (0.0039 in) |
|                  | (0.0016-0.0024 in)                   |             |
|                  | (XX 250 versione)                    |             |

#### Checking the piston and cylinder combination

- Check the notch on cylinder "A":



- Check the notch on piston "B":
- Combine piston and cylinder according to the table below:

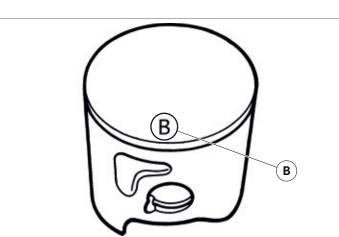
#### (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)

| Cylinder mark | Piston mark<br>(color) |
|---------------|------------------------|
| А             | A (red)                |
| В             | B (orange)             |
| С             | C (green)              |
| D             | D (purple)             |

#### (XX 250 version)

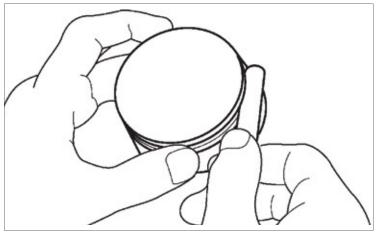
| Cylinder mark | Piston mark<br>(color) |
|---------------|------------------------|
| A             | P (orango)             |
| В             | B (orange)             |
| С             | ( (groop)              |
| D             | C (green)              |

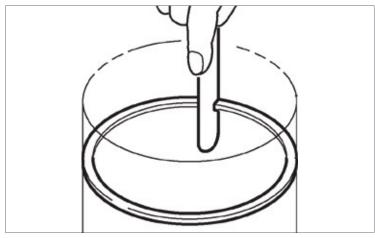
(i) When you purchase a cylinder, you cannot designate its size. Choose the piston that matches the above chart.

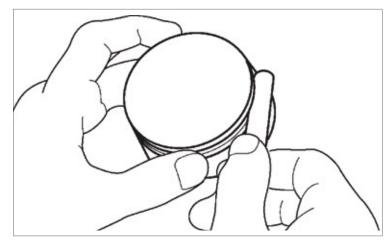


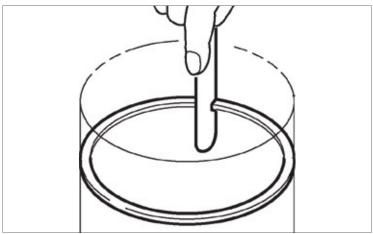












#### Segments check (XX 250 version)

- Remove carbon deposits from the segments and their grooves.
- Using a thickness gauge, measure the lateral clearance of the segments.

|   | $\mathbf{N}$      | Standard           | Limit       |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|   | First segment     | 0.030–0.065 mm     | 0.100 mm    |
|   | lateral clearance | (0.0012–0.0026 in) | (0.0039 in) |
| : | Second segment    | 0.030-0.065 mm     | 0.100 mm    |
|   | lateral clearance | (0.0012-0.0026 in) | (0.0039 in) |

- Insert one segment at a time into the cylinder, using the crown of the piston to position and level the segment at the bottom of the cylinder (zone where wear is minimal).
- Measure the clearance between the ends of the segments, if it is not in accordance with the specifications replace the segments all together.

| ×.                                                      | Standard | Limit                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| Distance between<br>ends of piston rings<br>(installed) |          | 0.700 mm<br>(0.0276 in) |

#### Segments check (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)

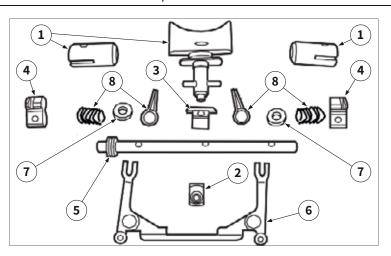
Remove carbon deposits from the segment and its groove.
Using a thickness gauge, measure the lateral clearance of the segment.

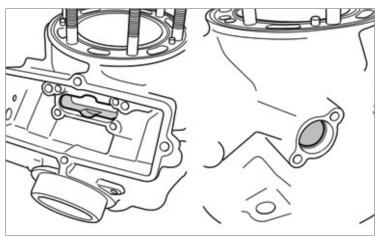
| ×.                        | Standard                             | Limit                   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Lateral segment clearance | 0.035-0.070 mm<br>(0.0014-0.0028 in) | 0.100 mm<br>(0.0039 in) |

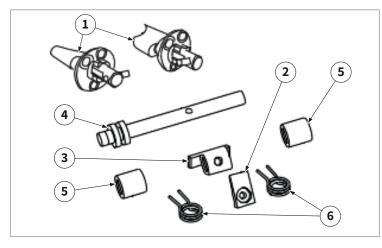
- Insert the segment into the cylinder, using the crown of the piston to position and level the segment at the bottom of the cylinder (zone where wear is minimal).
- Measure the clearance between the ends of the segment, replace if not in accordance with specifications.

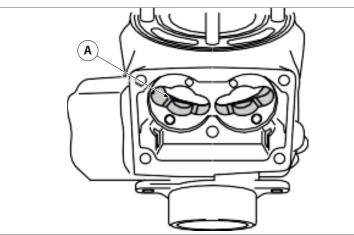
| $\searrow$                                             | Standard | Limit                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| Distance between<br>ends of piston ring<br>(installed) |          | 1.20 mm<br>(0.0472 in) |











#### Exhaust valve check (XX 250 version) Check:

- the exhaust valves, main and secondary "1";
- the main exhaust valve bracket "2",
- the main valve connection lever "3";
- pulleys "4";
- exhaust valve shaft "5";
- linkage rod "6";
- washers "7";
- springs "8".

Clean any carbon deposits, check for wear and/or damage, if present replace the components..

**CHAPTER 4** 

MAINTENANCE

Remove carbon deposits from the surfaces of the exhaust valve seats.

**Do not use a sharp instrument. Avoid scratching the aluminum.** 

#### Exhaust valve check (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions) Check:

- the exhaust valves "1";
- the valve holder "2",
- the link lever "3";
- the valve shaft "4";
- the collars "5";
- the spring "6".

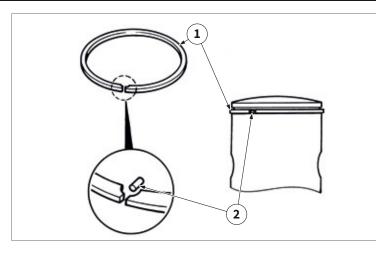
Clean any carbon deposits, check for wear and/or damage, if present replace the components.

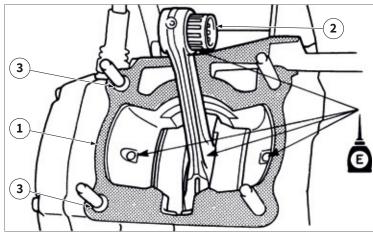
Remove carbon deposits from power valve hole surface "A".

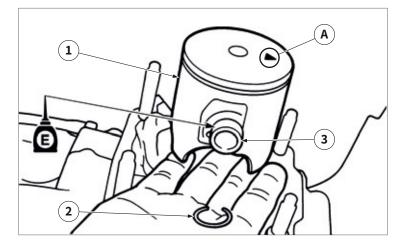


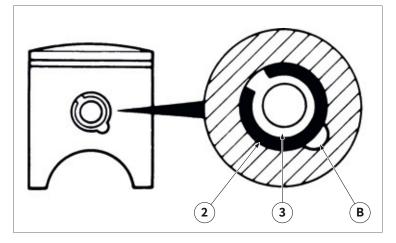


#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE









#### Installation of the piston

- Install the piston ring/rings "1" by aligning the port with the pin on the piston "2";
- After installing the piston ring/rings, check that if it/they moves smoothly;
- Take care not to scratch the piston or damage the piston ring.

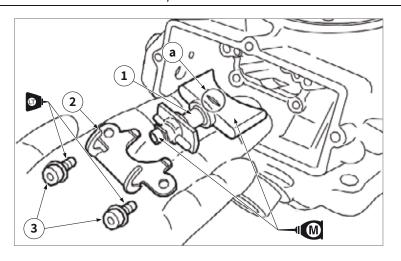
- Install the centering bushings "3", a new cylinder gasket "1" and the connecting rod head roller bearing "2";
- (i) Apply the engine oil onto the bearing (crankshaft and connecting rod) and connecting rod big end washers.
- (i) Install the gasket with the seal print side toward the crankcase.

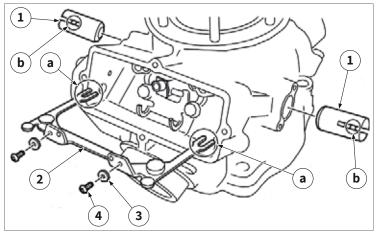
- Install piston "1" with the arrow "A" pointing towards the exhaust side;
- Apply engine oil to piston pin "3" and install it on the piston and connecting rod;
- Install seeger "2".
- (i) Before installing the seeger, cover the crankcase with a clean cloth to prevent it from falling into it.

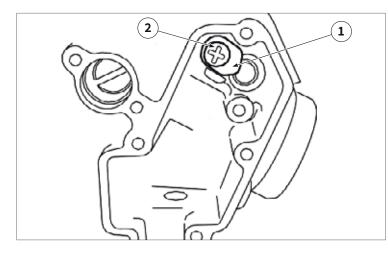
Install the seeger so that the ends do not touch the piston slot "B".

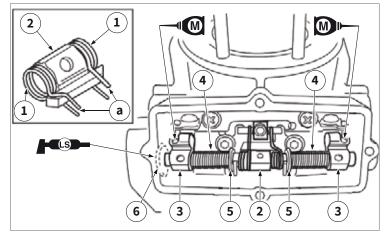
# ZANTALE

#### USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022









#### Exhaust valve installation (XX 250 version)

- Install the main exhaust valve "1";
- Install the secondary exhaust valve bracket "2" and bolts "3"

**CHAPTER 4** 

MAINTENANCE

- Valves bracket fastening bolt: 6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.4 ft•lb)
- Install the exhaust valve with notch "a" facing upwards.
- (i) Apply molybdenum disulphide oil to the surface of the exhaust valve.
- (i) Apply threadlocker to the secondary valves bolts.
- Install the secondary exhaust valves "1";
- Install the linkage rod "2", inserting the forks "a" at its ends into the pins "b" of the secondary valves;
- Install washers "3";
- Install the linkage rod screws "4".

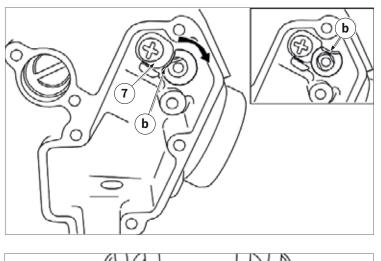
Bolt (link lever): 6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.4 ft•lb)

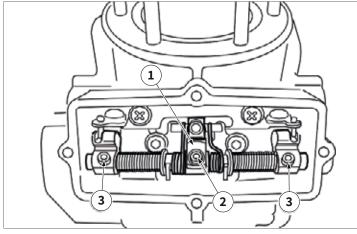
- Install the thrust plate "1" and its fastening screw "2" on the cylinder.
  - Thrust plate screw: 6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.4 ft•lb)
- (i) Be sure to install the thrust plate before installing the exhaust valve shaft.

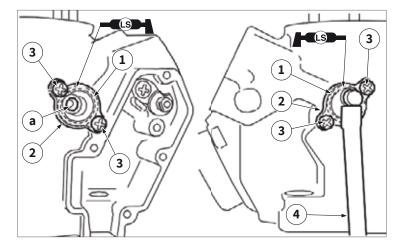
- Install springs "1" on the connection lever "2". The "a" arms of the springs must face inwards, as shown in the figure.
- Install the exhaust valve shaft in the cylinder, inserting on it the linkage lever "2" with springs, the linkage rod, washers "5", springs "4" and pulleys "3".
- (i) Apply lithium soap-based grease to the lip of oil seal "6".

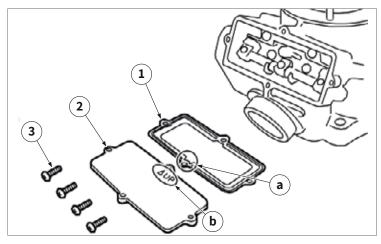


#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE









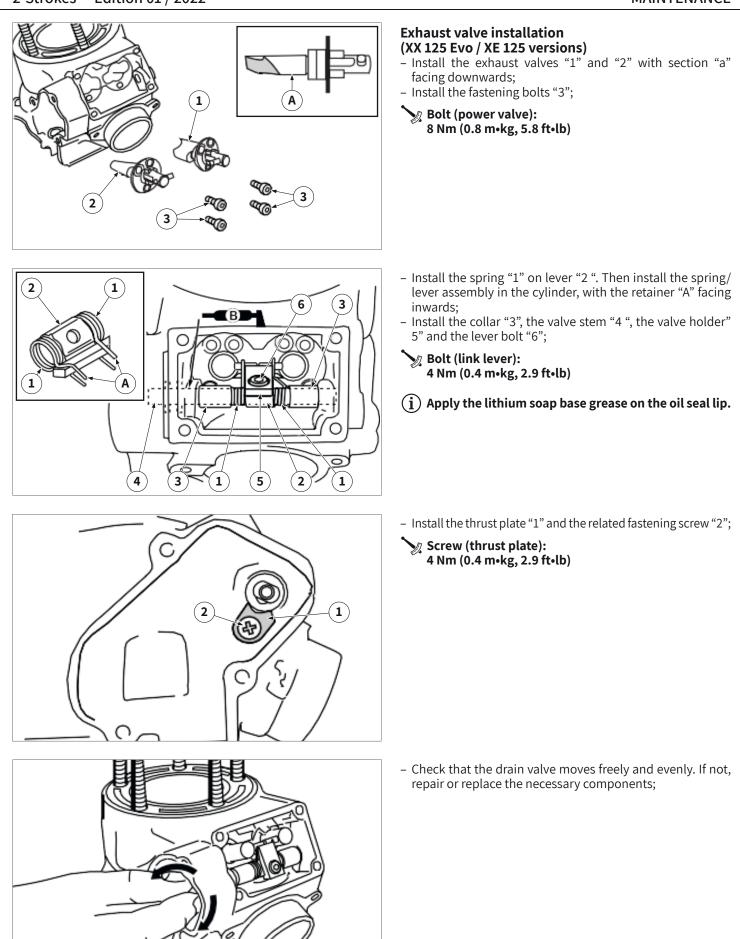
- Install the exhaust valve shaft with its notch "b" aligned with the thrust plate "7". Then turn the shaft so that the notch faces upwards.

- Install the main exhaust valve support "1" and its screw "2";
- Install the screws "3" of the secondary valve pulleys.
- Check that the exhaust valve assembly moves smoothly and without jamming. If this is not the case, repeat the assembly operations.
- (i) Tighten screw "2" of the main valve support before screws "3" of the pulleys.
- Main valve support screw: 4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 3.0 ft•lb)
- Secondary valve pulley screw: 4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 3.0 ft•lb)
- Install new O-rings "1";
- Install the secondary valve cover "2" on the right and left sides;
- Tighten cover screws "3" to the specified torque.
- Install vent pipe "4" on the left cover.
- $(\mathbf{i})$  Apply lithium soap-based grease to the O-rings.
- (i) Install the right secondary valve cover with the projection "a" facing upwards.
- Secondary valve cover screw: 4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 3.0 ft•lb)
- Install a new gasket "1";
- Install the cover "2" of the main exhaust valve;
- Tighten cover screws "3" to the specified torque.
- (i) Install the gasket with the "a" cut facing downwards and the punched side of the gasket facing the cover.
- (i) Install the primary valve cover with arrow "b" facing upwards:
- Main valve cover screw: 4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 3.0 ft•lb)

ZANTIE

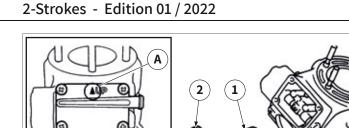
#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022





**USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 

#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE



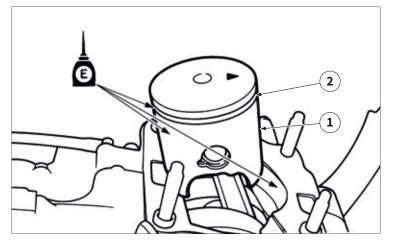
- Install a new drain valve cover gasket "1";
- Install the drain valve cover "2" with arrow "A" facing upwards;

#### Drain valve cover screw: 5 Nm (0.5 m·kgf, 3.7 ft·lb)

- Install the cover screws "3 ";
- Install the YPVS vent with the opening of clamp "B" facing back.

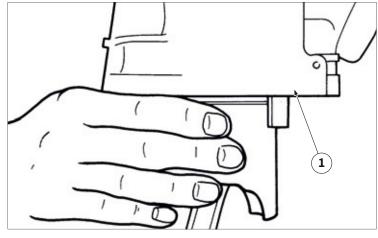
#### Cylinder installation (XX 250 version)

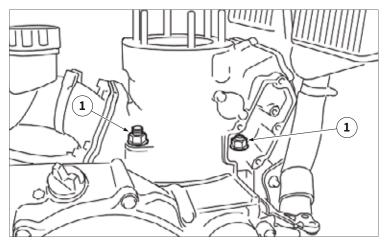
 Apply engine oil to piston "1", piston rings "2" and cylinder surface;



B

4





- Compress the piston rings with one hand, install cylinder "1" and make sure that the piston moves smoothly;

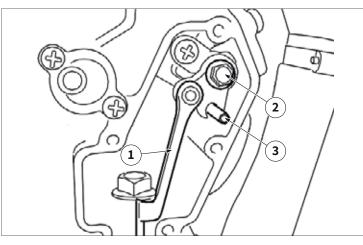
- Install cylinder nuts "1", tighten them to the specified torque following a cross pattern;

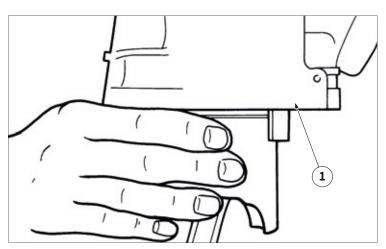
Cylinder nut: 42 Nm (4.2 m•kg, 31 ft•lb)



(O)

#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022





- Install pushrod "1" and its nut "2";
- Insert the locking pin "3" into the related hole on the cylinder and tighten the nut "2" to the specified torque.

F ZI EVO

**CHAPTER 4** 

MAINTENANCE

# A Be sure to use the locking pin to avoid damaging the exhaust valve components.

Pushrod nut: 4.5 Nm (0.45 m•kg, 3.3 ft•lb)

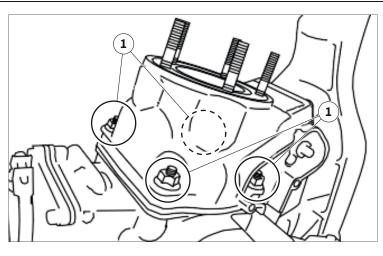
- Install a new exhaust valve cover gasket;
- Install the exhaust valve cover "1" and the related fastening bolts.
- Bolt (power valve housing): 4.5 Nm (0.45 m•kg, 3.3 ft•lb)

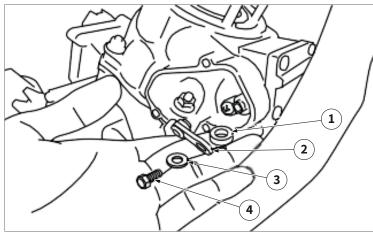
#### Cylinder installation (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)

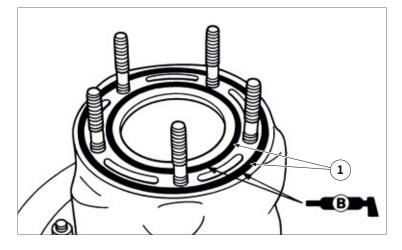
 Apply engine oil to piston "1", piston ring "2" and cylinder surface;

 Compress the piston ring with one hand, install cylinder "1" and make sure that the piston moves smoothly;

#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE







- Install cylinder nuts "1", tighten them to the specified torque following a cross pattern;
  - Cylinder nut:
     30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)

 Install the collar "1", the locking rod "2", the flat washer "3" and the push rod bolt "4";

- Install a new exhaust valve cover gasket;
- Install the exhaust valve cover "1" and the related fastening bolts.
- Bolt (power valve housing): 4 Nm (0.4 m•kg, 2.9 ft•lb)

#### **Head installation**

 Install the new O-rings "1". Apply lithium soap grease before installing them;

### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



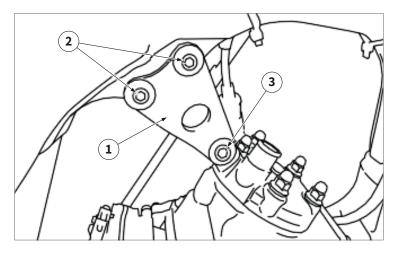
**CHAPTER 4** 

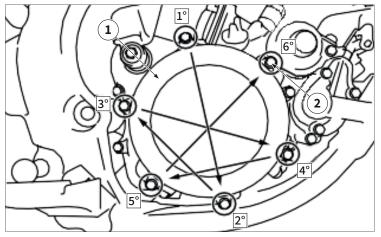
MAINTENANCE

# 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

XX 250 **1°** 3 6 2` 3° 1

XX 125 Evo / XE 125 **1**° 3 2) 4٩ 1





- Install the head "1", new copper washers "2" and the nuts of head "3 ";
- Tighten bolts "3" to the specified torque, following a cross pattern;
- Nut (cylinder head) (XX 250 version): 25 Nm (2.5 m•kg, 18 ft•lb)

Nut (cylinder head) (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions): 28 Nm (2.8 m•kg, 20 ft•lb)

- Install the engine bracket "1", upper bolts "2" and lower bolt "3"
- 🔀 Engine bracket upper bolt 34 Nm (3.4 m•kg, 25 ft•lb)
- 🔀 Engine bracket lower bolt (XX 250 version): 64 Nm (6.4 m•kg, 47 ft•lb)
- **Engine bracket lower bolt** (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions): 34 Nm (3.4 m•kg, 25 ft•lb)
- Install the spark plug.

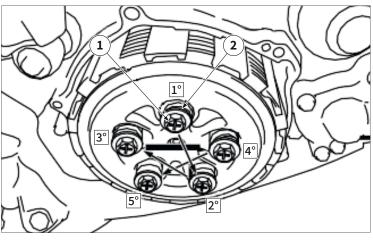
#### 4.6 CLUTCH

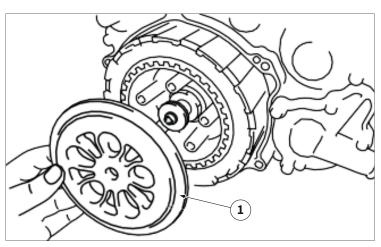
#### **Clutch removal**

- Remove the clutch crankcase bolts "2" following a cross pattern, then remove the crankcase "1";

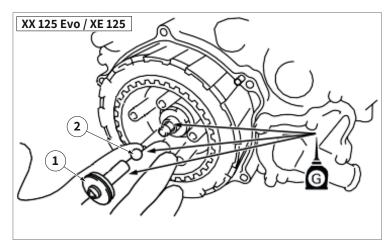
/ =

Remove bolts "1" and springs "2" of the clutch following a cross pattern;

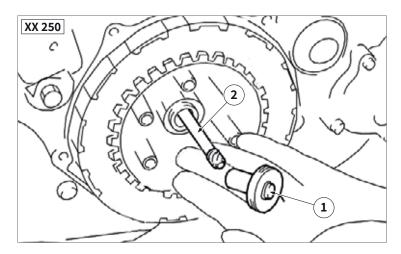




Remove the pressure plate "1";



- (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions)
- Remove the thrust bearing "1", ball "2" and the push rod;



#### (XX 250 version)

Remove the thrust bearing "1" and the push rod "2";

## **CHAPTER 4**

MAINTENANCE

#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

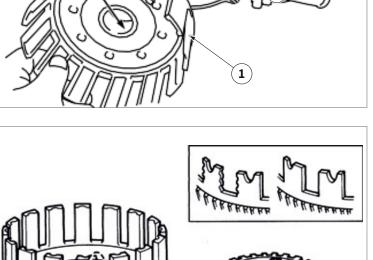
- Level the tab of the locking washer "1", lock the clutch hub "2" with the universal locking tool, unscrew the nut "3" and remove the hub and washer;

- 1)

- Remove the clutch housing "1", the bearing "2", the spacer "3" and the washer "4".

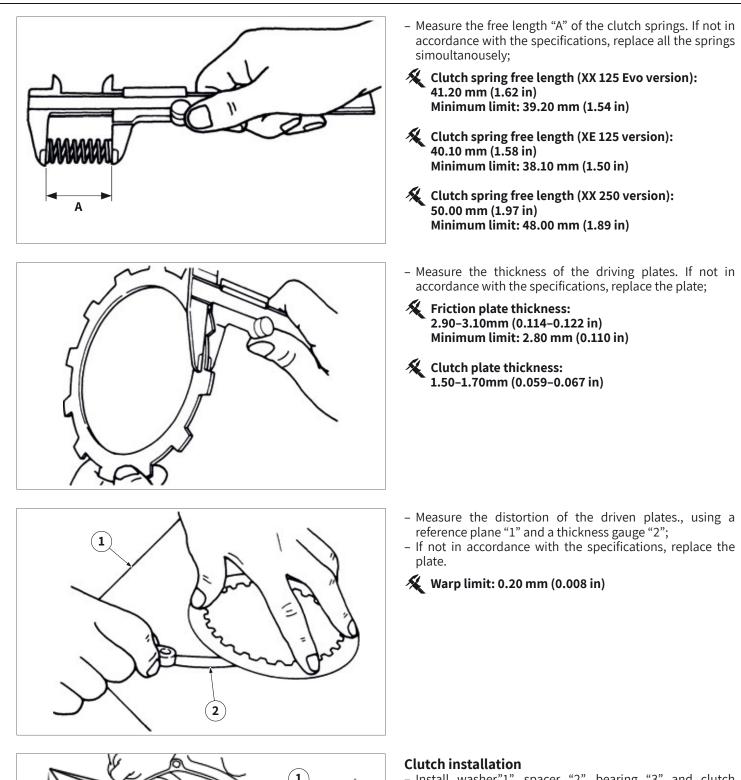
- **Check the clutch elements**
- Check the clutch housing and clutch hub for wear/cracks/ damage, replace them;

- Check the driven gear of the primary transmission for circumferential clearance and/or damage to the teeth. If it has one or both defects, replace it;





#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE



4

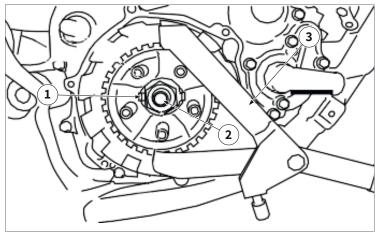
Install washer"1", spacer "2", bearing "3" and clutch housing"4";





#### **CHAPTER 4** MAINTENANCE

2



- 00 1
- 1 2

- Install washer "1" and clutch hub "2";

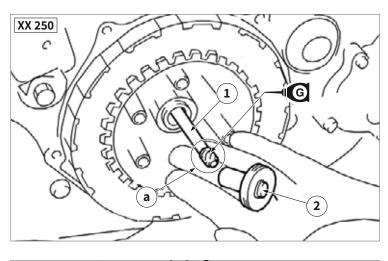
- Install the lock washer "1" and hub nut "2";
- Lock the clutch hub with the universal locking tool "3" and tighten the nut "2";
- Nut (clutch boss) (XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions): 80 Nm (8.0 m•kg, 58 ft•lb)
- Mut (clutch boss) (XX 125 / XE 125 versions): 75 Nm (7.5 m•kg, 55 ft•lb)

- Straighten the lock washer tab "1";

- Install alternately the driving plates "1" and the driven plates "2" on the clutch hub, starting and ending with a driving plate "1".
- (i) Apply transmission oil to the driven and driving plates.



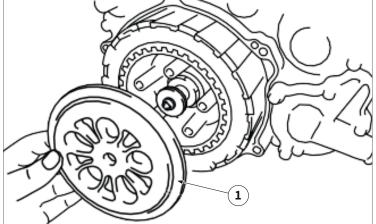
# XX 125 Evo/XE 125



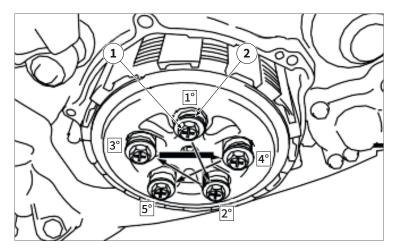
- (XX 250 version)
- Install the push rod "1" and the thrust bearing "2 ";

(XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions) - Install the push rod "1", ball "2" and thrust bearing "3 ";

(i) Install the pushrod with the smaller end "a" facing yourself.



- Install the thrust plate "1"



 Install the springs "1" and bolts "2" of the clutch and tighten them following a cross pattern;

Bolt (clutch spring): 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)

212/27/12

(XX 125 Evo / XE 125 versions) – Install the centering bushings "1" and a new gasket "2";

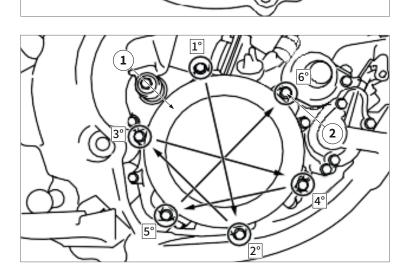
(XX 250 version)

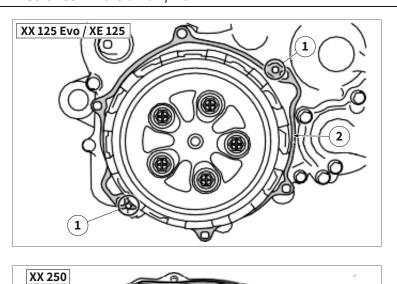
 $(\mathbf{1})$ 

- Install a new O-ring "1" on the clutch housing.

- Install the clutch crankcase "1" and bolts "2". Tighten them following a cross pattern.

Bolt (clutch cover): 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)





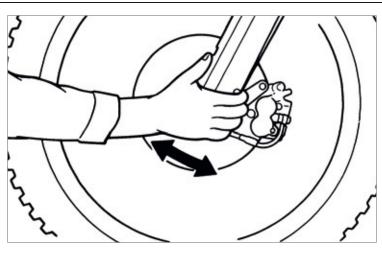


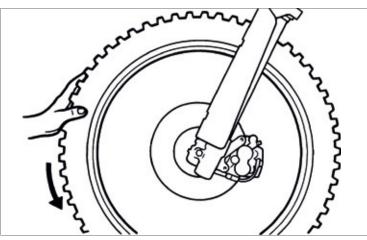
**CHAPTER 4** 

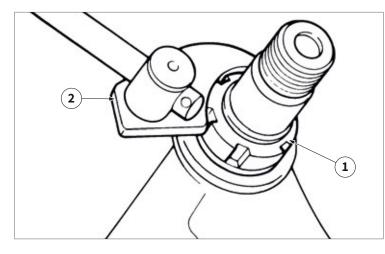
MAINTENANCE

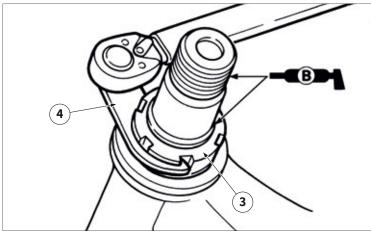


#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE









#### 4.7 STEERING PLAY CONTROL AND ADJUSTMENT

#### **Steering play control**

- Place a stand under the engine to raise the front wheel off the ground;
- Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

- Grasp the bottom of the forks and gently rock the fork assembly back and forth. If free play is present adjust the steering head;
- Check that the steering is working evenly by turning it fully to the right and left. If play is present, adjust the steering head.

#### Steering play adjustment

- Remove the front number plate, the upper fork plate and the handlebar;
- Loosen the lock nut "1" of the steering ring nut with a ring nut spanner "2";

- Start tightening the steering ring nut "3", with a ring nut spanner and a torque spanner "4", to the specified torque;
  Then loosen the steering wheel nut "3" by one turn;
- Steering ring nut (initial tightening): 38 Nm (3.8 m•kg, 27 ft•lb)
- Then loosen the steering ring nut "3" by one turn and check that the steering moves correctly throughout its stroke;
- Finally tighten the steering ring nut "3" to the specified torque.
- Final tightening of the steering ring nut: 7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.1 ft•lb)

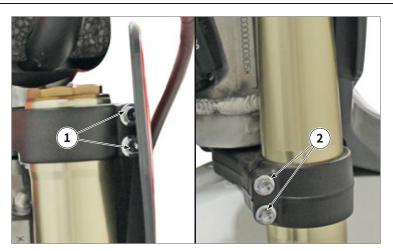


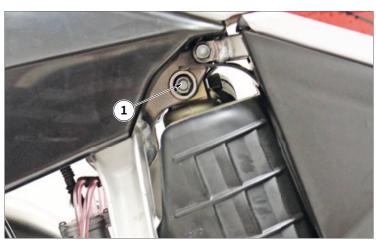
**CHAPTER 4** 

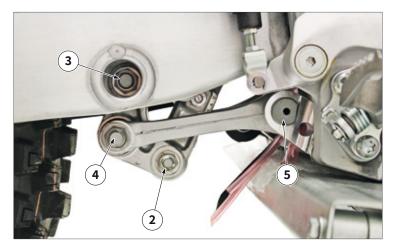
MAINTENANCE

#### **USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

LYZZLE







#### 4.8 FORK

# For the maintenance of hydraulic components, contact an authorised Fantic workshop.

- Regularly check the upper "1" and lower "2" fastening screws of both stems. If they are loose, tighten them to the specified torque.
- Nut "1": 21 Nm (2.1 m•kg, 15 ft•lb)
- Nut "2": 21 Nm (2.1 m•kg, 15 ft•lb)

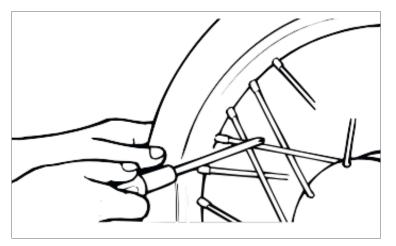
#### 4.9 SHOCK ABSORBER

- Regularly check the upper fastening screw of the shock absorber "1". If it is loose, tighten it to the specified torque.

Nut "1": 56 Nm (5.6 m•kg, 41 ft•lb)

- Regularly check the shock absorber lower fastening screw "2" and linkage fastening screws "3", "4" and "5". If they are loose, tighten them to the specified torque.
- (i) To ensure the best operation and durability of the rear shock absorber linkage, it is recommended to check, clean and grease the linkage bearings periodically.
- Nut "2": 53 Nm (5.3 m•kg, 39 ft•lb)
- Nut "3": 70 Nm (7.0 m•kg, 52 ft•lb)
- Nut "4": 80 Nm (8.0 m•kg, 59 ft•lb)
- Nut "5": 80 Nm (8.0 m•kg, 59 ft•lb)





#### 4.10 WHEELS

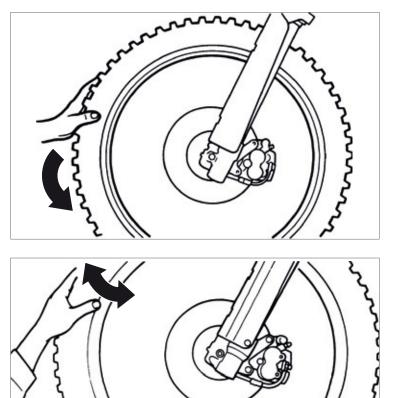
#### Spokes check and tightening

(i) The following procedure applies to all spokes of both wheels.

**CHAPTER 4** 

MAINTENANCE

- Check that the spokes are not broken or deformed, if they are, they must be replaced;
- Check the tension of the spokes by tapping on them with a screwdriver. A well tightened spoke will emit a light, tinkling tone, while a loose one will emit a deaf tone. In the case of a loose spoke, tighten it with a spoke wrench to the specified torque;
- Spokes (XX 125 Evo version) : 2.5 Nm (0.25 m•kg, 1.8 ft•lb)
- Spokes (XE 125 version) : 3 Nm (0.3 m•kg, 2.2 ft•lb)
- Spokes (XX 250 version) : 2.5 Nm (0.25 m•kg, 1.8 ft•lb)
- A Be sure to tighten the spokes before and after the running-in.



#### Wheel check

#### ${f (i)}$ The following procedure applies to both wheels.

 Place a stand under the engine, lift the wheel and turn it. Check the centering and alignment of the rim channel with respect to the wheel hub. If there are any anomalies, proceed with the correction by pulling the spokes;

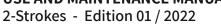
- Check the wheel bearings for axial and/or radial clearance, replace the bearings if present.

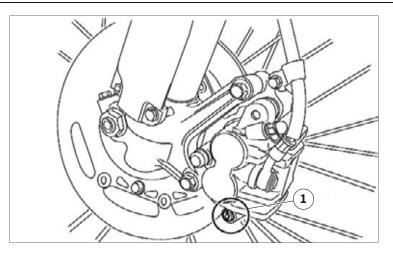
# If there are cracks or splits in the rim channels, it is necessary to replace them.

/ Never try to repair the wheel rims.

USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL





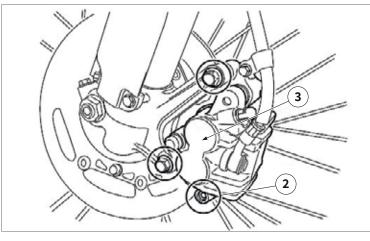


4.11 BRAKE PADS

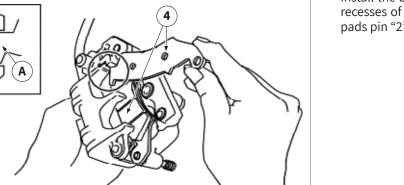
Replace the front brake pads

- Remove the pad pin plug "1";

- Loosen the pad pin "2"
- unscrew the fixing bolts, then remove the brake caliper "3" from the fork;



- Remove the pad pin and brake pads "4";



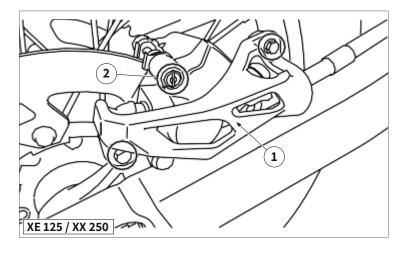
 Install the brake pads "4" with their protrusions "A" in the recesses of the brake calliper "B". Temporarily tighten the pads pin "2";

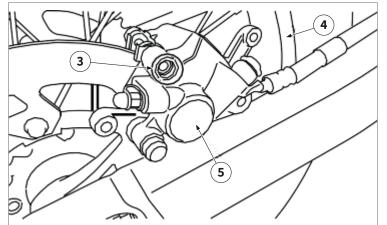
В



# 

2 0 1 XX 125 Evo





 Install the brake calliper "5" and tighten the relevant bolts to the specified torque. Tighten the pad pin "2" and insert the relative cap previously removed;

Bolt (brake caliper): 28 Nm (2.8 m•kg, 20 ft•lb)

Brake pad pin:
 17 Nm (1.7 m•kg, 13 ft•lb)

#### Replace the rear brake pads

- Remove the protection "1" and the pad pin plug "2";

 Loosen the pad pin "3", remove the rear wheel "4" and the brake calliper "5";

**CHAPTER 4** 

MAINTENANCE

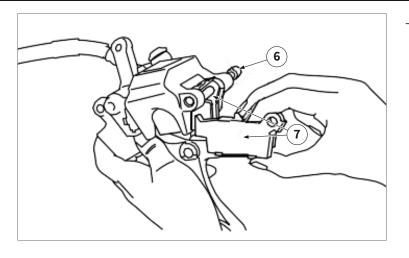


2-Strokes - Edition 01 / 2022

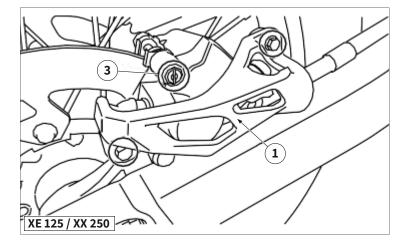
**USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL** 



#### CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE



- 3 0 1 XX 125 Evo



- Remove the pad pin "6" and brake pads "7";

- Install the brake pads "8" with the relative protrusions "A" in the recesses "B" of the brake calliper. Temporarily tighten the pads pin "3".

- Install the brake caliper "5" and rear wheel "4". Tighten the pad pin "3" and install the pad pin plug. Installa the protector "1".
- Brake pad pin: 17 Nm (1.7 m•kg, 13 ft•lb)
- Brake pad pin plug: 2.5 Nm (0.25 m•kg, 1.8 ft•lb)
- Rear brake caliper protector bolt:
   7 Nm (0.7 m•kg, 5.2 ft•lb)



CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE

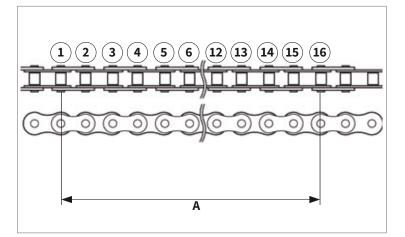
#### 4.12 TYRES

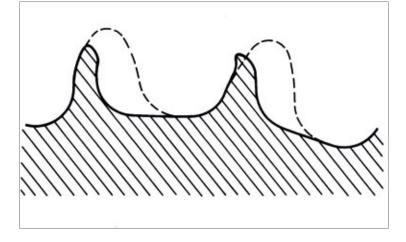
- Check the tire while it's cold;

| Model/version                                              | Front tyre<br>standard pressure | Rear tyre<br>standard pressure |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| XX 125 Evo<br>XE 125 with race use configuration<br>XX 250 | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm², 15 psi)  | 100 kPa (1.00 kgf/cm², 15 psi) |
| XE 125 with road use configuration                         | 200 kPa (2.00 kgf/cm², 29 psi)  | 220 kPa (2.20 kgf/cm², 32 psi) |

- Loose bead stoppers allow the tire to slip off its position on the rim when the tire pressure is low;

- A tilted tire valve stem indicates that the tire slips off its position on the rim;
- If the tire valve stem is found tilted, the tire is considered to be slipping off its position. Correct the tire position.





#### 4.13 CHAIN, CROWN AND SPROCKET

#### Chain check

- Measure the length of 15 joints "A" of the transmission chain, if the length "A" is longer than the service limit, replace the chain.
- (i) While measuring the drive chain length, push down on the drive chain to increase its tension.
- (i) Measure the length between drive chain roller "1" and "16" as shown.
- Perform this measurement at two or three different places.
- Service limit (XE 125 version): 242.8 mm (9.559 in)
- Service limit (XX 125 Evo / XX 250 versions): 242.9 mm (9.560 in)

#### Pinion and crown check

- Check the pinion and crown teeth. If they are damaged and/or excessively worn, replace them.
- Always replace chain, rim and pinion all together. This will ensure uniform wear of the components and a longer service life of the components.



```
CHAPTER 4
MAINTENANCE
```

#### 4.14 CLEANING AND VEHICLE STORAGE

Frequent cleaning of your machine will enhance its appearance, maintain good overall performance, and extend the life of many components.

- 1. Before washing the machine, block off the end of the exhaust pipe to prevent water from entering. A plastic bag secured with a rubber band may be used for this purpose.
- 2. If the engine is excessively greasy, apply some degreaser to it with a paint brush. Do not apply degreaser to the chain, sprockets, or wheel axles.
- 3. Rinse the dirt and degreaser off with a garden hose; use only enough pressure to do the job.

#### / Do not use high-pressure washers or steam-jet cleaners since they cause water seepage and deterioration seals.

- 4. After the majority of the dirt has been hosed off, wash all surfaces with warm water and a mild detergent. Use an old toothbrush to clean hard-to-reach places.
- 5. Rinse the machine off immediately with clean water, and dry all surfaces with a soft towel or cloth.
- 6. Immediately after washing, remove excess water from the chain with a paper towel and lubricate the chain to prevent rust.
- 7. Clean the seat with a vinyl upholstery cleaner to keep the cover pliable and glossy.
- 8. Automotive wax may be applied to all painted or chromed surfaces. Avoid combination cleanerwaxes, as they may contain abrasives.
- 9. After completing the above, start the engine and allow it to idle for several minutes.

#### 4.15 LONG TIME VEHICLE INACTIVITY

#### / If your machine is to be stored for 60 days or more, some preventive measures must be taken to avoid deterioration.

After cleaning the machine thoroughly, prepare it for storage as follows:

- 1. Drain the fuel tank, fuel lines, and the carburetor float bowl.
- 2. Remove the spark plug, pour a tablespoon of motor oil in the spark plug hole, and reinstall the plug. With the engine stop switch pushed in, kick the engine over several times to coat the cylinder walls with oil.
- 3. Remove the drive chain, clean it thoroughly with solvent, and lubricate it. Reinstall the chain or store it in a plastic bag tied to the frame.
- 4. Lubricate all control cables.
- 5. Block the frame up to raise the wheels off the ground.
- 6. Tie a plastic bag over the exhaust pipe outlet to prevent moisture from entering.
- 7. If the machine is to be stored in a humid or salt-air environment, coat all exposed metal surfaces with a film of light oil. Do not apply oil to rubber parts or the seat cover.

#### $\bigwedge$ Make any necessary repairs before the machine is stored.



#### **CHAPTER 4** MAINTENANCE

ZANTE

1



CHAPTER 5 WARRANTY AND SERVICE

(i) It is a dealer's responsibility to activate the warranty coverage at FANTIC MOTOR on the portal www.fantic-store.com within one week from its sale and/or registration.

To activate the vehicle, it is necessary to input the data requested on the dedicated form and **enclose the Circulation Document of the vehicle together with the delivery certificate** duly filled and signed by the dealer and the customer.

/ If the activation is not done or not done properly, the warranty coverage on the vehicle is to be considered lost.

#### WARRANTY

In case the warranty conditions reported in this manual are not respected by the customer, FANTIC MOTOR is to be considered relieved from all liabilities and duties coming from this agreement.

Terms and conditions of this agreement shall not be modified by any person or company without prior written authorization from FANTIC MOTOR.

#### Warranty period

The warranty period starts from the date of sale of the vehicle and from the date of registration and delivery of the vehicle from the authorized FANTIC MOTOR Dealer to the final user; the date of the registration, reported on the Registration Document will be considered as reference.

The dealer is in charge of the non-compliances reported in the initial period (six months) in accordance with the 1999/44/CE for the European Community. For the States not belonging to the EU, the warranty period shall be defined in accordance with the local laws. If the non-compliance is reported during the first six months after the sale and registration of the vehicle, it shall be considered as already existing at the delivery of the motorbike. After the sixth month the final user is must demonstrate that the defect or non-compliance was not generated by an improper or wrong use of the product.

During the first six months after the delivery of the repaired vehicle, the seller will guarantee the non-conformities that gave rise to the repair. Defects and non-compliances shall be reported to an Authorized FANTIC MOTOR Dealer strictly before the end of the warranty period. If the last warranty day happens to be on Sunday or other holiday, the last valid warranty day is to be considered the first available working day after the holiday.

All vehicles produced by FANTIC MOTOR are guaranteed without technical and production defects for the warranty period of 24 months with no limitation on mileage or operation hours.

- This manual is provided in one copy for each vehicle;
- The warranty covers only the cost of the non-compliant parts replaced and the related labor costs;
- If during the repair it turns out that the requested intervention is not among those covered by the warranty, the cost hitherto incurred must be entirely covered by the owner of the vehicle.

| Model                                     | Warranty period |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| XX 125 Evo                                | 3 months        |
| XE 125 (standard configuration)           | 2 years         |
| XE 125 (with Fantic racing kit installed) | 3 months        |
| XX 250                                    | 3 months        |

#### Warranty conditions

FANTIC MOTOR reserves the right to refuse the performance of warranty claims in the event that:

- A. The vehicle has not been subjected, during the warranty period, to the periodic checks required by the User Manual. As proof of this, the user shall keep the coupons at the end of this manual correctly filled and endorsed by the authorized workshop, together with the proof of payment of each check performed. Failure to comply with the periodic checks coupons will invalidate the warranty!
- B. Inspection, maintenance and repair work has been carried out by a workshop not authorized or recognized by FANTIC MOTOR, or has been performed not in accordance with the manufacturer's technical requirements, standards and regulations or by using non-FANTIC MOTOR spare parts.
- C. The vehicle has been modified or altered in any way with or without the use of original FANTIC MOTOR parts. The only exceptions are cases in which the damage has not been caused by such parts and accessories.
- D. For the use and maintenance of the vehicle fuels, lubricants, or technical liquids (also cleaning products) that do not correspond to the specifications indicated in the user manual have been used.

#### $/\!\!\!\! \bigwedge$ The use of fuels with grade different from RON 95 will cause the end of the warranty coverage.

- E. The vehicle has been transported or stored inadequately.
- F. The vehicle was used as a test or demonstration vehicle.
- G. The vehicle has been used in any agonistic event of any kind, speed test, durability tests, i.e. all vehicles subject to improper use.



#### CHAPTER 5 WARRANTY AND SERVICE

#### Exclusions from the warranty

The following cases are not included in the warranty coverage:

- A. Cracks, breakages or damages resulting from overheating, frost, rust or corrosion, from external influences such as stone bumps, snow pans, industrial exhaust gases and other environmental influences, or from inappropriate cleaning or use of inappropriate products.
- B. Signs of aging such as the fading of surfaces.
- C. Components not original or not approved by FANTIC MOTOR.
- D. Failures or deterioration deriving from wear and tear.
- E. Wear parts such as spark plugs and caps, battery, fuel filters, oil filter, transmission chains, crowns, sprockets, air filter, brake discs, brake pads, clutch plates, light bulbs, fuses, tires, footrests, belts, tires, air chambers, hoses, control cables and other rubber parts.
- F. Consumables such as: fuel additives, anti-freeze cooling fluids, hydraulic fluids, battery electrolyte, greases and lubricants.
- G. Inspection and adjustment work or other periodic maintenance work and also all cleaning of the vehicle or of its parts.
- H. Any aesthetic or acoustic phenomenon that does not or only irrelevantly compromise the usability of the vehicle.
- 1. All damages incurred in the event of a defect and all costs incurred directly and indirectly by a warranty case (such as for phone calls, rental vehicle, public transport, recovery costs, road assistance, accommodation, etc.) and other economic disadvantages (such as failure to use, loss of profit, loss of time or similar).
- J. All and any injury to persons or damage to properties, caused by accident or impact both on the road or of other nature and origin, or in any case resulting from damage covered by this warranty.

#### Additional warranty provisions

FANTIC MOTOR decides at its discretion whether to repair and / or replace any defective parts. Ownership of replaced parts passes to FANTIC MOTOR without any right to compensation. The FANTIC MOTOR Dealer in charge of eliminating the defect has no power to issue legally binding declarations on behalf of FANTIC MOTOR.

In case of doubts about the presence of the defect, or if a visual check or material test proves necessary, FANTIC MOTOR has the right to request the dispatch of the protested parts or to appoint a competent person. There is no further warranty obligation for parts replaced free of charge or warranty services performed free of charge. For components that have been replaced within the warranty period, the warranty ends when the vehicle warranty expires.

Other forms of warranty established by the user with the dealer will not be recognized by FANTIC MOTOR.

In case of sale of the vehicle during the warranty period, the warranty coverage will be transferable to the buyer until the end of the period defined by the first registration without any prejudice to the provisions of this warranty certificate.

#### **Request for intervention under warranty**

Should any defect appear on your vehicle, please contact your FANTIC MOTOR Dealer immediately. After confirming that the part or parts causing the failure are covered by the warranty, the dealer must report the problem to the FANTIC MOTOR After-Sales Service requesting authorization to perform the warranty intervention.

No warranty service may be performed unless previously authorized by FANTIC MOTOR.

#### Warnings for maintenance and care

It is under the User responsibility to ensure that the maintenance work is carried out in the intervals provided and documented through the coupons filled in, stamped and proven by the proof of purchase.

- Always inspect your motorcycle before each use. This control is essential in particular for your safety.
- Before starting maintenance work let the motorcycle cool down to avoid burns.
- Once self-locking nuts are removed they must be replaced by new nuts.
- When screws and nuts secured with threaded brake fluid are removed, they must be reassembled and secured in the same way.
- Do not use a high-pressure cleaner to wash the motorcycle, as water may enter the bearings, carburetor, electrical connectors, etc.
- Dispose of oils, greases, filters, fuels, detergents, brake oil, etc. in a regular way, respecting the regulations in force in your country. Also comply with the safety regulations regarding the handling of these substances. Under no circumstances allow used oil to enter drains or watercourses or to penetrate the subsoil.

Any modification of the engine or other components designed to increase the speed or power of the vehicle will cause the expiration of the warranty coverage. Note also that these changes are prohibited by law. Any modification that alters the characteristics of the vehicle subject to authority approval will invalidate the existing approval, making the vehicle illegal. This will cause the expiration of the warranty coverage in addition to the expiration of the insurance coverage.



#### WARRANTY DATA



**CHAPTER 5** WARRANTY AND SERVICE

| VEHICLE DATA                           | USER DATA                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vehicle Type (PRODUCT CODE)            | Name and Surname (or Business Name)                                                                                                                         |
| Engine Type (DISPLACEMENT)             | Address                                                                                                                                                     |
| VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (V.I.N.) | Zip Code - City - Country                                                                                                                                   |
| ENGINE NUMBER                          | Phone Number                                                                                                                                                |
| INVOICE DATE AND NUMBER                | E-Mail Address                                                                                                                                              |
| FIRST REGISTRATION DATE                | Variation of User name/address                                                                                                                              |
| REGISTRATION PLATE NUMBER              |                                                                                                                                                             |
| STAMP OF THE DEALER                    | Keep the data in this handbook up to date. Fill in any changes of address or change of user or owner of the                                                 |
| STAME OF THE DEALER                    | vehicle.<br>If all the spaces are already used, ask your Dealer for a<br>new Warranty Manual.<br>Filled and verified before the delivery of the vehicle by: |
|                                        | Date                                                                                                                                                        |

Sign for Acceptance



# USE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

2-Strokes - Edition 01/2022

#### CHAPTER 5 WARRANTY AND SERVICE

2124712

1

| SERVICE<br>Registration of service<br>Give the handbook to your dealer at each service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                             |              | Next service        |       |                  |   |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|------------------|---|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
| $\bigwedge$ It is the responsability of the user to inform the Dealer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             | n the Dealer | r                   |       |                  |   |  |
| of any maintenance of any mai | carried out so that it is n |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
| unnecessarily.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | unnecessarily.              |              | Dealer's stamp      |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             | Hours Date   |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              | Invoice No.         |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              | Routine maintenance |       | Main maintenance |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              | Spark plug          |       | Air filter       |   |  |
| Next service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Next service                |              | Next service        |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
| De                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | aler's stamp                |              | De                  | aler' | s stamp          |   |  |
| Hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Date                        |              | Hours               |       | Date             |   |  |
| Invoice No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                             |              | Invoice No.         |       |                  |   |  |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Main maintenance            | 2            | Routine maintenance |       | Main maintenance | Γ |  |
| Spark plug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Air filter                  |              | Spark plug          |       | Air filter       |   |  |
| Next service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |              | Next service        |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
| De                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | aler's stamp                |              | De                  | aler' | s stamp          |   |  |
| Hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Date                        |              | Hours               |       | Date             |   |  |
| Invoice No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                             |              | Invoice No.         |       |                  | _ |  |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Main maintenance            |              | Routine maintenance |       | Main maintenance | L |  |
| Spark plug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Air filter                  |              | Spark plug          |       | Air filter       |   |  |
| Next service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |              | Next service        |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |
| De                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | aler's stamp                |              | De                  | aler' | s stamp          |   |  |
| Hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Date                        |              | Hours               |       | Date             |   |  |
| Invoice No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                             |              | Invoice No.         |       | I                |   |  |
| Routine maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Main maintenance            |              | Routine maintenance |       | Main maintenance |   |  |
| Spark plug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Air filter                  |              | Spark plug          |       | Air filter       |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |              |                     |       |                  |   |  |





#### CHAPTER 5 WARRANTY AND SERVICE

| Next service         |                      |  | Next service         |       |                     |   |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------------|---|--|
| 8                    |                      |  | 12                   |       |                     |   |  |
|                      | 's stamp             |  |                      | aler' | s stamp             |   |  |
| Hours                | Date                 |  | Hours                |       | Date                |   |  |
| Invoice No.          |                      |  | Invoice No.          |       |                     |   |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Main maintenance     |  | Routine maintenance  |       | Main maintenance    | Ļ |  |
| Spark plug           | Air filter           |  | Spark plug           |       | Air filter          |   |  |
| Next service         |                      |  | Next service         |       |                     |   |  |
|                      |                      |  | -                    | L     | 3                   |   |  |
| Dealer               | 's stamp             |  | De                   | aler' | s stamp             |   |  |
| Hours                | Date                 |  | Hours                |       | Date                |   |  |
| Invoice No.          |                      |  | Invoice No.          |       |                     |   |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Main maintenance     |  | Routine maintenance  |       | Main maintenance    |   |  |
| Spark plug           | Air filter           |  | Spark plug           |       | Air filter          |   |  |
| Next service         |                      |  | Next service         |       |                     |   |  |
|                      | <b>O</b><br>'s stamp |  |                      |       | <b>4</b><br>s stamp |   |  |
|                      | -                    |  |                      | ater  | -                   |   |  |
| Hours<br>Invoice No. | Date                 |  | Hours<br>Invoice No. |       | Date                |   |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Main maintenance     |  | Routine maintenance  |       | Main maintenance    |   |  |
|                      | Air filter           |  |                      |       | Air filter          | - |  |
| Spark plug           |                      |  | Spark plug           |       |                     |   |  |
| Next service         |                      |  | Next service         |       |                     |   |  |
| 1                    | 1                    |  |                      |       |                     |   |  |
|                      | 's stamp             |  |                      | aler' | s stamp             |   |  |
| Hours                | Date                 |  | Hours                |       | Date                |   |  |
| Invoice No.          |                      |  | Invoice No.          |       |                     |   |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Main maintenance     |  | Routine maintenance  |       | Main maintenance    |   |  |
| Spark plug           | Air filter           |  | Spark plug           |       | Air filter          |   |  |